AGENDA

MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Thursday, March 24, 2016
Approximately 9 a.m.

Meridian Ballroom
Morris University Center
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

Call to Order by Chair

Pledge of Allegiance

Roll Call

Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair

Meeting of the Board of Trustees (Regular Session) recesses for Board Committee Meetings

Meeting of the Board of Trustees (Regular Session) resumes

Approval of Minutes of the Meetings Held December 9 and 10, 2015

BOARD OF TRUSTEES ACTIVITIES

A. Trustee Reports

B. Committee Reports

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS

C. President, Southern Illinois University

D. Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale

E. Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS

RECEIPT OF INFORMATION AND NOTICE ITEMS

F. Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2015, and January 2016, SIUC

G. Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2015, and January 2016, SIUE

RATIFICATION OF PERSONNEL MATTERS

H. Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUC

I. Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – SIUE

J. Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services

ITEMS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL BY THE PRESIDENT

K. Project and Budget Approval: Demolition of Various University Structures, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

L. Award of Contract: Parking Lot and Roadway Resurfacing, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

M. Approval for Grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to Illinois Department of Transportation, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

N. Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Chautauqua Street to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

O. Approval for Grant of Perpetual Right and Easement on Wolf Creek Road to Ameren Illinois Company, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

P. Approval of Purchase: Natural Gas Supply and Delivery, SIUC

Q. Revised Project and Budget Approval: Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

R. Revised Contract Approval: Engineering Design Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

S. Supplemental Requisition Approval: Window Replacement Contract, Woody Hall Renovations, Carbondale Campus, SIUC

T. Naming of Kay Brechtelsbauer Field, SIUC

U. Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Center for Family Medicine

V. Approval of Purchase: Medical Office Building Lease, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC Division of Urology

W. Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[Howard A. Peters III]

X. Approval of Salary and Appointment of Head Football Coach, SIUC

Y. Project and Budget Approval: Engineering Building Student Project Design Center and Related Removal of Parking Spaces, SIUE

Z. Award of Contract: Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE

AA. Award of Contract: Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE

BB. Award of Contracts: Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE

CC. Award of Contracts: Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE

DD. Approval of Salary and Appointment of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies, SIUE

EE. Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A]

FF. Proposed Tuition Rates and Fee Matters, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B]

GG. Approval of Amendments to Board Legislation, First-Professional Schools Reporting Lines

Adjournment

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	146	$270,199.10
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	5	$369,012.00
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	728	$1,110,077.01
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	2	$157,500.00
$100,000.00 and Over	5	$3,923,994.00
Total	886	$5,830,782.11

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	146	$270,199.10

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120639	Kerber Eck & Braeckel LLP Springfield, IL	Independent auditing services for WSIU for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2018. For Broadcasting Service. (The Request for Proposal process was utilized. Three other vendors submitted a proposal. Fifteen vendors did not reply. A committee reviewed the proposals and the award was made based on the review of specific criteria including but not solely on pricing.)	$74,260.00

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120518	Marucco Stoddard Ferenbach & Walsh Inc. DBA MSF&W Consulting Springfield, IL	Professional web development services to support SharePoint and Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Career Services Project for the period of October 28, 2015 through September 30, 2016. For Workforce Education and Development. (Pricing per Master Contract #8178 – RFP #L040115-1)	$72,450.00
120521	MBB of Springfield Inc. DBA SEA Group Inc. Springfield, IL	On-site system administrator for technical and maintenance support for the Rapid Response Project for the period of October 28, 2015 through September 30, 2016. For Workforce Education and Development. (Pricing per Master Contract #8177 – RFP #L040115)	$74,926.00
120529	Marucco Stoddard Ferenbach & Walsh Inc. DBA MSF&W Consulting Springfield, IL	Professional web development services to support SharePoint and the Rapid Response Project for the period of October 28, 2015 through September 30, 2016. For Workforce Education and Development. (Pricing per Master Contract #8178 – RFP #L040115-1)	$72,450.00

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120533	MBB of Springfield Inc. DBA SEA Group Inc. Springfield, IL	On-site system administrator for technical and maintenance support for the Illinois WorkNet Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act Career Services Project for the period of October 28, 2015 through September 30, 2016. For Workforce Education and Development. (Pricing per Master Contract #8177 – RFP #L040115)	$74,926.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	728	$1,110,077.01

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120508	The College Entrance Examination Board DBA The College Board Reston, VA	Student names to be used for recruitment purposes for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Enrollment Management. (Sole Source #270042-0001)	$80,000.00

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *Service Department Funds*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120599	Johnson Controls Inc. Springfield, IL	Labor and equipment for building automation for construction and renovation projects for the period of November 19, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Plant and Service Operations. (Exempt from Bidding – Under Construction Small Purchase Maximum #200028-7992)	$77,500.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF $100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120399	ACT Inc. Iowa City, IA	Student names to be used for recruitment purposes for the period of October 15, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Enrollment Management. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #270042-0002.) (Sole Source)	$200,000.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120180	Southern Illinois Piping Contractors Inc. Carbondale, IL	Labor, material and equipment to complete the plumbing work for the Woody Hall renovations project. For Plant and Service Operations. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #200028-8171.) Quotations Received: **Litton Enterprises Inc.** Marion, IL $406,125.00 **A&W Plumbing & Heating Inc**. Murphysboro, IL $481,714.00 (Two vendors did not reply.)	$378,400.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120290	F. W. Electric Inc. Benton, IL	Labor, material and equipment to complete the electrical work for the replacement of the electrical feeders and associated equipment in the campus distribution system. For Plant and Service Operations. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #200028-8165.) Quotations Received: **Clinton Electric Inc.** Ina, IL $2,185,952.00 **CGL Electric Inc.** Centralia, IL $2,590,633.00 (Thirteen vendors did not reply. One vendor did not bid.)	$2,088,059.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120407	The University of Chicago Chicago, IL	Book distribution, warehousing, sales, shipping and other services for the period of September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2020 with the option to renew for one five-year period. For University Press. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #206199-8368.) (Exempt from Bidding – Concession)	$1,127,500.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Auxiliary Enterprise Funds*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120573	Earthgrains Baking Company Inc. Boston, MA	Bakery products for Residence Hall Dining for the period of August 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016. For University Housing. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #210202-0002.) (Six vendors did not reply.)	$130,035.00

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Section	**Quantity**	**Amount**
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	5	$44,221.84
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	1	$72,000.00
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	38	$319,683.49
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	0	$0
$100,000.00 and Over	2	$280,843.00
Total	46	$716,748.33

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	5	$44,221.84

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120480	Washington University Saint Louis, MO	University contract #7223 for pediatric gastroenterology services for the Department of Pediatrics through 9/1/16. (Exempt from bidding - purchase of care.)	$72,000.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	38	$319,683.49

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
$100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120511	University of Illinois Champaign, IL	Site license for e-journal subscriptions published by Springer through CARLI Consortium for the Medical Library through 12/31/16. For the Medical Library. (Exempt from bidding – another government entity.)	115,843.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120321	320 East Carpenter LLC Springfield, IL	Rental of space located at 320 E. Carpenter, Springfield, IL for Family Community Medicine through 9/30/16. For Family Community Medicine Springfield (Exempt from bidding-under 10,000 square feet.)	$165,000.00

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	169	$307,785.50
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	0	$0
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	798	$1,153,395.78
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	4	$315,917.02
$100,000.00 and Over	3	$647,234.00
Total	974	$2,424,332.30

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	169	$307,785.50

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	798	$1,153,395.78

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *Service Department Funds*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120703	Stoncor Group Inc. DBA Stonhard Maple Shade, NJ	Labor, material and equipment for floor, wall, and lining coating systems and related specialty work associated with construction, repair and maintenance for the period of December 3, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Plant and Service Operations. (Exempt from Bidding – Under Construction Small Purchase Maximum #200028-8467)	$77,500.00
120783	Kiefer Specialty Flooring Inc. Lindenhurst, IL	Labor, material and equipment for floor systems and related specialty work associated with construction, repair and maintenance for the period of December 17, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Plant and Service Operations. (Exempt from Bidding – Under Construction Small Purchase Maximum #200028-8468)	$77,500.00

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: Service Department Funds			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120804	Cenpro Services Inc. Madison, IL	Asbestos abatement work as related to construction at various buildings on campus for the period of December 22, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Plant and Service Operations. (Exempt from Bidding – Under Construction Small Purchase Maximum #200028-8469)	$78,000.00

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *Multi-Account Distributions*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120792	Lincoln Land Community College Springfield, IL	Building rent for the period of July 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015. For Workforce Education and Development. *Distance Education - Income Funds for General Educational Operations* 372060 $1,285.22 *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations* 206389 $7,877.12 *Restricted Funds for General Educational Operations* 225304 $3,109.38 225456 $2,114.38 225526 $2,031.47 225600 $27,528.44 225601 $17,371.12 225604 $1,865.63 225636 $7,296.70 225637 $7,338.16 225638 $5,099.40 (Exempt from Bidding – Government Entity)	$82,917.02

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
$100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120604	Heritage Petroleum LLC Evansville, IN	Various fuel blends for Travel Service, Plant and Service Operations, Touch of Nature and Motorcycle Safety for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017. For Travel Service. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #200033-0009.) Quotation Received: **Hines Oil Company Inc.** Murphysboro, IL $372,402.75 (Two vendors did not reply.)	$370,550.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
118153	Basketball Promotions & Events LLC Hendersonville, TN	First and second round game guarantee distribution of revenue for the Corpus Christi Challenge on November 22-28, 2015. For Intercollegiate Athletics. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #206296-0002.) (Sole Source)	$150,000.00
120761	Heritage Petroleum LLC Evansville, IN	Unleaded gasoline and off road diesel fuel for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017. For University Farms. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #160000-0046.) Quotation Received: **Hines Oil Company Inc.** Murphysboro, IL $127,317.42 (Two vendors did not reply.)	$126,684.00

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	4	$13,175.00
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	1	$215,000.00
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	27	$109,420.60
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	3	$217,801.40
$100,000.00 and Over	1	$137,893.00
Total	36	$693,290.00

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES, CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	4	$13,175.00

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120769	Land of Lincoln Legal Assistance Foundation East Saint Louis, IL	Subcontract for legal services to qualifying SIU patients that have been identified as having legal concerns that are impacting their health through 11/30/17. Purchase requisition #7901 authorized by the President. Family and Community Medicine/Springfield. (Exempt from bidding- Grant specific.)	$215,000.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	27	$109,420.60

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120582	Ovid Technologies Incorporated Chicago, IL	License for electronic journals for the School of Medicine Library through 12/31/16. (Sole source.)	$60,541.00
118579	Ethority LLC/ DBA Talx Corporation Atlanta, GA	Software, maintenance, and support for UMS System for the Office of the Dean and Provost through 6/30/16. (Sole source.)	$83,078.00

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120749	St John's Hospital Sisters of the Third Order of St Francis DBA St. John's Hospital Springfield, IL	Rental of space at the Prairie Heart Institute 3rd floor in the building located at 619 E. Mason Street, Springfield, IL for the Department of Surgery through 10/31/16. (Renewal of existing contract.)	$74,182.40

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
$100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120592	John Wiley & Sons Incorporated Boston, MA	Subscription to electronic journals for the Medical Library through 12/31/16. Authorized by the President. (Sole source.)	$137,893.00

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	230	$223,926.36
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	1	$120,467.94
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	797	$1,297,816.28
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	1	$83,824.00
$100,000.00 and Over	7	$21,249,419.51
Total	1,036	$22,975,454.09

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	230	$223,926.36

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120823	Customer Research International Inc. San Marcos, TX	Statewide poll of registered voters for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2017 including a one year renewal. For Paul Simon Public Policy Institute. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #215003-0001.) (The Request for Proposal process was utilized. One other vendor submitted a proposal. One vendor submitted a non-responsive proposal. Five vendors did not reply. A committee reviewed the proposals and the award was made based on the review of specific criteria including but not solely on pricing.)	$120,467.94

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	797	$1,297,816.28

Orders From The State Required Bid Limit to $100,000: *Service Department Funds*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120861	Clinton Electric Inc. Ina, IL	Labor, material and equipment to complete the electrical work for the HVAC system renovation at Neckers Hall. For Plant and Service Operations. (Formal bids were received from three other vendors. Five vendors did not reply.)	$83,824.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF $100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120890	Altos Photonics Inc. Bozeman, MT	Mode-locked solid state Picosecond laser. For College of Science. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #160000-0053.) (Sole Source)	$116,270.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120814	Sitex Corporation Henderson, KY	Arc-Flash personal protection clothing and maintenance services for the clothing for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. For Plant and Service Operations. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #200028-8163.) Quotation Received: **Cintas Corporation** St. Louis, MO $230,230.00 (One vendor submitted a non-responsive bid. Twenty-two vendors did not reply.)	$144,237.60

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120829	Knight Hawk Coal LLC Percy, IL	Coal and coal hauling services for the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020. For Plant and Service Operations. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #200113-0673.) (Two vendors did not reply.)	$16,000,000.00
120858	Southern Illinois Piping Contractors Inc. Carbondale, IL	Labor, material and equipment to complete the mechanical work for the HVAC system renovation at Neckers Hall. For Plant and Service Operations. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #200028-8465.) Quotations Received: **Litton Enterprises Inc.** Marion, IL $1,105,775.00 **HSG Mechanical Contractors Inc.** Carterville, IL $1,161,847.00 **Rend Lake Plumbing & Heating Co. Inc.** Bonnie, IL $1,226,000.00 **Heartland Mechanical Contractors** Murphysboro, IL $1,345,000.00 (Four vendors did not reply.)	$1,055,000.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120825	New England Flight Watch LLC DBA Chartersearch Haverhill, MA	Charter air flights for the Men's and Women's basketball team for the 2015/2016 season. For Intercollegiate Athletics. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #160000-0048.) Quotation Received: **New England Flight Watch LLC** (Alternate Bid) Haverhill, MA $130,348.75 (One vendor submitted a non-responsive bid. Two vendors did not reply.)	$118,953.05

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Multi-Account Distributions*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
7767	Stiles Office Solutions Inc. Carbondale, IL	Lease of multi-function copier machines and service for the period of February 1, 2016 through January 31, 2021. For Campus. Requisition approved by a Board Resolution. (see Requisition #160000-8181.) (The Request for Proposal process was utilized. Five other vendors submitted a proposal. Twenty-two vendors did not reply. A committee reviewed the proposals and the award was made based on the review of specific criteria including but not solely on pricing.)	$3,500,000.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Multi-Account Distributions*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
115219	D2L Limited Baltimore, MD	Learning management system for Instructional Support Services for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016. For Information Technology. Requisition approved by the President. (see Requisition #160000-7867.) *State Appropriated and Income Funds for General Educational Operations* 272035 $42,000.00 *Service Department Funds* 200086 $220,500.00 *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Operations* 206520 $52,458.86 (Renewal of Existing Contract)	$314,958.86

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less than $20,000.00	4	$33,170.00
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	0	$0
Less than the State Required Bid Limit	29	$183,553.34
State Required Bid Limit to $100,000.00	0	$0
$100,000.00 and Over	3	$1,080.854.00
Total	36	$1,297,577.34

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE ATTACHMENT FOR DEFINITION OF FUNDS.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Fees of Less Than $20,000	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	4	$33,170.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
LESS THAN $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Transactions Under State Required Bid Limit	**Quantity**	**Amount**
	29	$183,553.34

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF
$100,000 AND OVER
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Department Funds*

No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120753	CDS Office Systems Incorporated Springfield, IL	Lease of copiers for SIU School of Medicine through 1/31/21. Approved by the Board in session on 12/10/15. For Capital Planning and Service Operation. ("The Request for Proposal (RFP) was sent to thirty (30) vendors. Four (4) vendors submitted proposals. A Selection Committee evaluated the proposal and the award was made to CDS Office Systems Incorporated based on the best value for the University.")	$750,000.00
120835	Chicago Title Insurance Company Springfield, IL	Purchase of real property at, 931 N Rutledge Springfield, IL for Capital Planning and Service Operations. Approved by the Board in session on 7/16/15. (Exempt from bidding – purchase of property.)	$230,854.00

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Operations*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120983	Dove Incorporated Decatur, IL	Grant subcontract for check writing services on behalf of clients for rent and utility payments for the Department of Internal Medicine through 12/31/16. (Exempt from bidding – grant specific.)	$100,000.00

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less Than $20,000.00	110	$56,344.64
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	0	0
Less than State Required Bid Amount	3,318	$1,733,187.17
State Required Bid Amount to $100,000.00	0	0
$100,000.00 and Over	1	$113,539.00
Total	3,429	$1,903,070.81

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE DEFINITION OF FUNDS ATTACHMENT

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	Quantity	Amount
	110	$56,344.64

No Purchase Orders in this section.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF STATE
REQUIRED BID AMOUNT TO $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of Less Than State Required Bid Amount	Quantity	**Amount**
	3,318	$1,773,187.17

No Purchase Orders in this section.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF $100,000 AND OVER AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Cash*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120621	J F Electric Incorporated Edwardsville, Illinois	Upgrade SCADA System in ERTC For Facilities Management Requisition 8989 approved by the President Formal bids received from two (2) other vendors: K & F Electric Inc Belleville, IL $142,737.00 Lowry Electric Company East Alton, IL $202,010.00	**$113,539.00**

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015 SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less Than $20,000.00	45	$72,725.46
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	1	$148,418.00
Less than State Required Bid Amount	2,372	$1,305,031.89
State Required Bid Amount to $100,000.00	0	0
$100,000.00 and Over	4	$4,155,989.00
Total	2,422	$5,682,164.35

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE DEFINITION OF FUNDS ATTACHMENT

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Fees of Less Than $20,000	Quantity	Amount
	45	$72,725.46

Fees of $20,000 and Over: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Purposes*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120776	Senior Services Plus Alton, Illinois	Three (3) Transition Coaches for grant "Community-Based VTE Care Transitions Coordinated Through a Senior Services Organization" 10/1/15 – 9/30/17 For Community-Based VTE Care Transitions Requisition authorized by the President Exempt from bidding – vendor stipulated in grant	**$148,418.00**

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF STATE
REQUIRED BID AMOUNT TO $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of Less Than State Required Bid Amount	Quantity	**Amount**
	2,372	$1,305,031.89

No Purchase Orders in this section.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF $100,000 AND OVER AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2015

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Cash*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120811	Otis Elevator Company Brentwood, Missouri	Upgrade two elevators in Science Building East For Facilities Management Requisition 8994 approved by the President Formal bids were received from two (2) other vendors: Allrise Elevator St. Charles, MO $249,336.00 Kone Elevator Olivette, MO $564,066.00	**$136,499.00**
120748	Watts Copy Systems Incorporated Springfield, Illinois	Campus-wide copier program including rental, maintenance, and supplies (except paper) 2/1/16 – 1/31/17 For ITS Copier Lease Program Contract awarded at the December 10, 2015 Board of Trustees meeting	**$390,000.00**

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Non-Appropriated Funds for General Educational Purposes*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120810	Witt Kieffer Ford Hadelman Lloyd Oak Brook, Illinois	Executive search services for SIUE Chancellor For Chancellor's Search Requisition 6150 approved by the President Pricing per IPHEC contract	**$128,000.00**
120750	Guarantee Electrical Construction Company Granite City, Illinois	Electrical Distribution System Phase II For Facilities Maintenance Fee Project awarded at the December 10, 2015 Board of Trustees meeting Formal bids were received from four (4) other vendors: J.F. Electric Inc Edwardsville, IL $3,699,640.00 Wissehr Electric Inc Belleville, IL $3,707,800.00 Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc Fairview Heights, IL $3,836,107.00 Sachs Electric Company Edwardsville, IL $4,074,164.00	**$3,501,490.00**

SUMMARY REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Section	Quantity	Amount
Professional & Artistic Services Less Than $20,000.00	47	$59,347.81
Professional & Artistic Services $20,000.00 and Over	0	0
Less than State Required Bid Amount	1,999	$1,384,130.79
State Required Bid Amount to $100,000.00	3	$235,251.50
$100,000.00 and Over	1	$117,758.01
Total	2,050	$1,796,488.11

THIS REPORT IS ORGANIZED ACCORDING TO FUNDS USED.
SEE DEFINITION OF FUNDS ATTACHMENT

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF SPEAKING AND PERFORMING FEES,
CONSULTANTS, ARCHITECTS, & ARTISTIC SERVICES
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Fees of Less Than $20,000	Quantity	Amount
	47	$59,347.81

Fees of $20,000 and Over:

No Purchase Orders in this section.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF STATE REQUIRED BID AMOUNT TO $100,000
AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Purchase Orders and Contracts of Less Than State Required Bid Amount	Quantity	**Amount**
	1,999	$1,384,130.79

Purchase Orders and Contracts of State Required Bid Amount to $100,000: *Service Cash*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120907	RCS Construction Incorporated Wood River, Illinois	Remove and replace fire escape stairs on Building 273 at the School of Dental Medicine For Facilities Management Requisition 8997 approved by the President Formal bids were received from six (6) other vendors	**$87,500.00**

Purchase Orders and Contracts of State Required Bid Amount to $100,000: *Restricted Funds for General Educational Purposes*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120949	Veolia Environmental Services Mitchell, Illinois	Waste water hauling for the National Corn-to-Ethanol Research Center 2/1/16 – 6/30/16 For Pilot Scale Evaluation of Polysaccharide Fermentations – Phase II Requisition 5514 approved by the President Formal bids were received from no other vendors	**$78,000.00**

Purchase Orders and Contracts of State Required Bid Amount to $100,000: *Multi-Account Distributions*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120864	Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market Herrin, Illinois	Breakfast and lunch for SIUE Charter High School program participants For ESL Charter School – Activities and For School Lunch – ISBE Exempt from bidding – vendor stipulated in grant	**$69,751.50**

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE
DETAILED REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS OF $100,000 AND OVER AWARDED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2016

Purchase Orders and Contracts of $100,000 and Over: *Service Cash*			
No.	Vendor	Description	Amount
120869	Wiley Subscription Services Incorporated Hoboken, New Jersey	Online books For Library Materials and Access Purchase requisition authorized by the President Sole Source	**$117,758.01**

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Aruma Baduge, Gayan L.	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/01/2016		$ 9,874.00/mo $ 88,866.00/AY
2.	Bosu, Amiangshu	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/2016		$ 9,445.00/mo $ 85,005.00/AY
3.	Brown, Jason L.	Assistant Professor (51%)/ Assistant Professor (49%)	Zoology/ Cooperative Wildlife Research	01/01/2016		$ 7,556.00/mo $ 68,004.00/AY
4.	Cruz (Swain), Tania M.	Assistant Instructor**	Head Start	01/01/2016	11.31%	$ 2,952.00/mo $ 26,568.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 2,652.00/mo $ 23,868.00/AY)
5.	Farrish, John	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	08/16/2016		$ 8,223.00/mo $ 74,007.00/AY
6.	Funk, Wendi	Senior Lecturer** (previously Assistant Instructor)	Head Start	01/01/2016	10.65%	$ 3,118.00/mo $ 28,062.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 2,818.00/mo $ 25,362.00/AY)
7.	Gill, Lynn T.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Instructor)	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	01/01/2016	6.00%	$ 5,300.00/mo $ 58,300.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 5,000.00/mo $ 55,000.00/FY)

8.	Green, Brenda L.	Senior Lecturer*** (previously Instructor)	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	01/01/2016	6.10%	$ 5,215.00/mo $ 57,365.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 4,915.00/mo $ 54,065.00/FY)
9.	Henson, Harvey Jr.	Assistant Professor (51%)/ Assistant Professor (49%) (previously Assistant Dean for Recruitment, Retention and Outreach)	Curriculum and Instruction/ Geology	01/01/2016	35.55%	$ 7,900.00/mo $ 71,100.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 5,828.00/mo $ 69,936.00/FY)
10.	Hood, Chester	Associate Director for Diversity, Alumni and College Relations**** (previously Assistant Director for Recruitment and Diversity)	Undergraduate Admissions	01/08/2016	6.00%	$ 4,417.00/mo $ 53,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 4,167.00/mo $ 50,004.00/FY)
11.	Kosmicki, Frank X.	Assistant Director/Chief Psychologist*****	Student Health Services	02/16/2016		$ 7,298.33/mo $ 87,579.96/FY
12.	Maue, Lea C.	Head Start Director******	Head Start	01/19/2016		$ 7,000.00/mo $ 84,000.00/FY
13.	McIntyre, Christina C.	Chair******* (previously Associate Professor)	Curriculum and Instruction	01/01/2016	17.22%	$ 8,334.00/mo $100,008.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 7,110.00/mo $ 63,990.00/AY)
14.	Phegley, James W.	Senior Lecturer	Electrical and Computer Engineering	01/01/2016		$ 6,300.00/mo $ 56,700.00/AY
15.	Reece, Jeffery W.	Coordinator of Graduate and External Programs*****	College of Business	12/03/2015		$ 3,917.00/mo $ 47,004.00/FY
16.	Riley, Cheryl L.	Senior Lecturer** (previously Instructor)	Office of Teacher Education	01/01/2016	9.61%	$ 3,423.00/mo $ 30,807.00/AY (Previous Salary – $ 3,123.00/mo $ 28,107.00/AY)

17.	Rust, Michelle L.	Senior Admissions Coordinator**** (previously Admissions Coordinator)	Undergraduate Admissions	02/01/2016	29.21%	$ 3,167.00/mo $ 38,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 2,451.00/mo $ 29,412.00/FY)
18.	Savage, Mandara	Executive Director, Extended Campus**** (previously Chair)	SIU Extended Campus (previously Technology)	01/01/2016	23.33%	$ 12,417.00/mo $149,004.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 10,068.00/mo $120,816.00/FY)
19.	Schwartz, David B.	Associate Director (Develop and Alumni Relations-Information Systems)**** (previously Computer Information Specialist)	SIU Foundation	09/09/2015	15.25%	$ 7,916.87/mo $ 95,002.44/FY (Previous Salary – $ 6,869.34/mo $ 82,432.08/FY)
20.	Tan, Arlene	Director**** (previously Coordinator, Achieve Program)	Achieve (previously Disability Support Services)	09/23/2015	15.01%	$ 5,477.00/mo $ 65,724.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 4,762.00/mo $ 57,144.00/FY)
21.	Taylor, Steven M.	Academic Advisor	College of Education and Human Services	01/04/2016		$ 3,200.00/mo $ 38,400.00/FY
22.	Wallace, Juliane P.	Chair******* (previously Associate Professor)	Kinesiology	01/01/2016	15.73%	$ 8,334.00/mo $ 91,674.00/FY (Previous Salary – $ 7,201.00/mo $ 64,809.00/AY)

*Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor
** Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract
*** Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT faculty contract/11 Month continuing Fiscal
**** Promotion of Administrative Professional
*****Change from term to continuing
******Term appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor
*******11 Month continuing Fiscal

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure– None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Antoniotti, Nina	Executive Director of Telehealth and Outreach Services*	Executive Associate Dean	01/27/2016		$ 15,000.00/mo $180,000.00/FY
2.	Bhamidipati, Prasanta	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics*	Pediatrics	11/01/2015		$ 4,166.67/mo $ 50,000.04/FY
3.	Boesdorfer, Stephanie	Cardiothoracic Health Care Specialist*	Surgery	01/27/2016		$ 6,120.00/mo $ 73,440.00/FY
4.	Clemmer, Leslie	Executive Director of Information Technology*	Executive Associate Dean	11/17/2015		$ 16,458.33/mo $197,499.96/FY
5.	Martin, Emily	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Obstetrics and Gynecology	01/05/2016		$ 7,500.00/mo $ 90,000.00/FY
6.	McGee, Nathan	Reproductive Endocrinology & Infertility Lab Specialist	Obstetrics and Gynecology	02/01/2016		$ 4,766.67/mo $ 57,200.04/FY

7.	Pettys, Geoffrey	Research Assistant Professor	Information and Communication Sciences	12/14/2015	$ 4,583.33/mo $ 54,999.96/FY
8.	Shelton, Soccoro	Assistant Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine/ Carbondale	01/01/2016	$ 9,083.34/mo $109,000.08/FY
9.	Young, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	12/11/2015	$ 7,000.00/mo $ 84,000.00/FY

*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None to be Reported

D. Promotions – None to be Reported

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Aldrich, Dawn	Academic Advisor	OCECA	11/2/2015		$2,995.50/mo $35,946.00/FY
2.	Anderson, Sarah	Academic Advisor	School of Nursing	1/4/2016		$2,995.50/mo $35,946.00/FY
3.	Jackson, Rex	Associate Director	Housing	1/4/2016		$5,833.32/mo $69,999.84/FY
4.	Jemison, Kevin	Academic Advisor	School of Engineering	12/14/2015		$2,995.50/mo $35,946.00/FY
5.	Keys, Tessa	Director	The Graduate School	1/4/2016		$4,583.00/mo $54,996.00/FY
6.	Knust, Jessa	Academic Advisor	School of Business	11/16/2015		$2,995.50/mo $35,946.00/FY
7.	Laktzian, Edith	Faculty Associate	Charter School	11/6/2015		$4,167.30/mo $50,007.60/FY
8.	Olivieri, Robert	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	1/19/2016		$3,450.00/mo $41,400.00/FY
9.	Patterson, Justine	Academic Advisor	Academic Advising	2/1/2016	17.69%	$2,995.50/mo $35,946.00/FY

10.	Rosales, Natalie	Assistant Director (previously: Coordinator)	Campus Recreation	11/1/2015	$3,50.00/mo $45,000.00/FY (previously: $3,186.30/mo $38,235.66/FY)
11.	Seals, Jodi	Assistant Director	Housing	1/4/2016	$3,750.00/mo $45,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL-
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Taylor, Michelle	Executive Director of Compliance & Ethics* (previously Auditor Associate)	Internal Audit	02/01/2016	49.10%	$6,833.33/mo.; $81,999.96/FY (Previous Salary – $4,584.00/mo $55,008.00/FY)

*Change from Civil Service to Administrative Professional

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DEMOLITION OF VARIOUS UNIVERSITY STRUCTURES, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the demolition of various University structures. These structures include Washington Square buildings A1, A2, B, C, and D; Art and Design Solar House; MCMA Broadcasting Services; University Relations (Women's Studies); Quonset Building T-29; and Poultry Center Research. Estimated cost for this project is $600,000. This matter also seeks approval to change the funding source for the demolition of Old Main Replacement I and II (Blue Barracks).

Rationale for Adoption

These structures are currently vacant or in the process of occupant relocation. Over the years these buildings have received only minor renovations and the infrastructure has outlived its useful life. Future use of these buildings would require renovations at a significant cost.

This project will include demolition, asbestos abatement and hazardous material removal and disposal, site material removal, utility disconnects, fill and grading and final seeding. Additional Board approval will be required for the award of contracts. The estimated cost of this project is $600,000 and the work would be funded by Plant funds.

At the March 22, 2012, meeting of the Board of Trustees, project and budget approval was received for the demolition of the Old Main Replacement I and II at an estimated cost of $400,000. At that time it was anticipated that the funding source would be the Facilities Maintenance Fee. After a review of funds available for this project, approval is now requested to fund this work with Plant funds. Additional Board approval will be required for the award of contracts.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work and may cause a disruption to the students, faculty, staff and University community in the areas where the work will be conducted.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Project and budget approval for the demolition of the following structures: Washington Square buildings A1, A2, B, C, and D; Art and Design Solar House; MCMA Broadcasting Services; University Relations (Women's Studies); Quonset Building T-29; and Poultry Center Research, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of $600,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Plant funds available to the University.

(3) Approval for the change of the funding source for the demolition of the Old Main Replacement I and II to Plant funds, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, is hereby approved.

(4) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

AWARD OF CONTRACT: PARKING LOT AND ROADWAY RESURFACING, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contract for the resurfacing of parking lots 37 and 52 and the Saluki Drive roadway. One bid was received and the award of the contract is now requested.

Rationale for Adoption

At the December 10, 2015, Board of Trustees meeting, the project to resurface parking lots 37 and 52 and Saluki Drive was approved at an estimated cost of $750,000.

The project will resurface parking lots 37 and 52 which are located on Douglas Drive south of the Engineering complex and southwest of the Arena respectively. It will also resurface Saluki Drive from US Route 51 to the intersection of Douglas Drive.

One bid for this project was received and is shown on the attached bid tab. The work will be funded by the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. The work will be completed during the summer of 2016.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Constituency Involvement

SIUC Traffic and Parking Committee supports the proposed project. The committee, which has constituency representation, consists of members from the Administrative Professional Staff Council, Civil Service Employees Council, Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, Graduate/Professional Student Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Student Center Board, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, Traffic and Parking Appeals Board, and Department of Public Safety.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require phased work calling for temporary closures of the parking lots and roadway which may create a potential for inconvenience.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for the General work for resurfacing parking Lot 37 and parking Lot 52 and Saluki Drive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of $621,225.73.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

S1321M General		PO: 15137	Repave Saluki Drive and Lots 37 & 52 Bid Opening: 2/4/2016		
SIU Southern Illinois University CARBONDALE Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5 **BIDDERS**		BASE BID			TOTAL ACCEPTED
ET Simonds Construction Company 1500 North Oakland Avenue Carbondale, IL 62901		$621,225.73			$621,225.73

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT BY DONATION TO ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to the Illinois Department of Transportation (hereinafter IDOT), for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road.

Rationale for Adoption

IDOT has requested a Temporary Construction Easement by Donation for approximately 1.007 acres to straighten and widen Old State route 13 and to blend the new construction into the existing area. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by IDOT. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a 1.007 acre Temporary Construction Easement by Donation to the Illinois Department of Transportation for roadway work running along Old State Route 13 east from the intersection at Wolf Creek Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Temporary Construction Easement granted to Illinois Department of Transportation is described in the attached documents and which on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Route: S. B. Route 13 (Old Illinois Route 13)
Section: (1,13)N-1
County: Williamson
Project No.: -------
Job No.: R-99-001-11
Parcel: 9001011

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
Stone Center, Southern Illinois University MC 6801
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Dear President Dunn:

In order to comply with state and federal policies we must inform you of your right to have the required property appraised and to receive compensation in the full amount of the approved appraisal. You may, if you so desire, donate the necessary Temporary Construction Easement.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey L. Keirn, P.E.
Deputy Director of Highways
Region Five Engineer

Jan 27, 2016
Date

On behalf of the Board of Trustees, I recognize the Board's right to an appraisal and compensation in the full amount of the approved appraisal. However, the Board wishes to donate the necessary Temporary Construction Easement.

Randy J. Dunn, President of
Southern Illinois University

Date

Statement of Compliance with the Public Officers Prohibited Activities Act (50 ILCS 105/3.1)

CHECK ONE

☒ Grantor has not received and will not receive a non-monetary benefit from the Illinois Department of Transportation (for example, an added improvement, re-built or relocated improvement or any other valuable service) in exchange for the donation of this parcel.

OR

☐ Grantor has received or will receive a non-monetary benefit from the Illinois Department of Transportation in exchange for the donation of this parcel. To comply with 50 ILCS 105/3.1, Grantor shall disclose, in writing, all owners, beneficiaries, etc. of this parcel.

_____
Randy J. Dunn, President of
Southern Illinois University

_____
Date

Confirmed:

_____
Illinois Department of
Transportation Representative

_____
Date

Owner The Board of Trustees of Southern
Illinois University
Route S.B. Route 13 (Old Illinois Route 13)
County Williamson
Job No. R-99-001-11
Parcel No. 9001011
P.I.N. No. 05-13-300-001
Section (1,13)N-1
Sta. 454+18.22
Sta. 466+50.00
Contract No. 78257

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized to do business under the Statutes of the State of Illinois, (Grantor), for and in consideration of One Dollars ($1.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and pursuant to the authority given by the Board of Trustees of said body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, hereby represents that Grantor owns the fee simple title to and grants and conveys to the People of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation (Grantee), a temporary construction easement for the purpose of grading as necessary to properly blend the new construction into the existing ground and other highway purposes, on, over, and through the following described real estate:

Enter upon to do grading necessary to properly blend the new construction into the existing ground and other highway purposes, on, over, and through the following described real estate.

A part of the Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, and a part of the Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest corner of said Northwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of said Section13, located 12.56 feet northerly of centerline of S.B. Route 13 at Station 451+99.82; thence North 88 degrees 47 minutes 10 seconds East along the said North Quarter Quarter a distance of 223.87 feet, to a point located 56.27 feet northerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22; thence South 10 degrees 41 minutes 35 seconds West a distance of 111.27 feet to a point located 55.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22, said point being the Point of Beginning of this description; thence easterly along a non-tangential curve left, concentric with said centerline, having a radius of 1582.95 feet, an arc distance of 188.32 feet, the chord of said curve bears South 82 degrees 42 minutes 54 seconds East, to a point located 55.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station

456+00.00; thence South 03 degrees 52 minutes 36 seconds West a distance of 10.00 feet to a point located 65.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 456+00.00; thence easterly along a non-tangential curve left, concentric with said centerline, having a radius of 1592.95 feet, an arc distance of 219.58 feet, the chord of said curve bears North 89 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds East, to a point located 65.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence North 04 degrees 01 minutes 17 seconds West a distance of 20.00 feet to a point located 45.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence North 85 degrees 58 minutes 43 seconds East a distance of 836.98 feet to a point located 45.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 466+50.00; thence South 04 degrees 01 minutes 17 seconds East a distance of 45.00 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 466+50.00; thence South 85 degrees 58 minutes 43 seconds West a distance of 836.98 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 458+10.62; thence South 87 degrees 06 minutes 55 seconds West a distance of 64.19 feet to a point located 90.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 457+50.00; thence North 01 degrees 44 minutes 53 seconds West a distance of 15.00 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 457+50.00; thence North 88 degrees 34 minutes 59 seconds West a distance of 177.00 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 455+81.19; thence North 81 degrees 10 minutes 30 seconds West a distance of 170.51 feet to a point located 75.00 feet southerly of said centerline at Station 454+18.22; thence North 10 degrees 41 minutes 35 seconds East a distance of 20.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

The above described tract contains 1.007 acres more or less.

All distances as measured from the located centerline of S. B. Route 13 are measured normal to said centerline.

The basis of the bearings in this description is the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System.

situated in the County of Williamson, State of Illinois. The above-described real estate and improvements located thereon are herein referred to as the "premises."

The right, easement and privilege granted herein shall terminate four (4) years from the execution of this document, or on the completion of the proposed project, whichever is the sooner.

Grantor shall have and retain all rights to use and occupy the premises and access to Grantor's remaining property, except as herein expressly granted; provided, however, that Grantors use and occupation of the premises may not interfere with Grantee's use of the premises for the purposes herein described.

Grantor, without limiting the interest above granted and conveyed, acknowledges that upon payment of the agreed consideration, all claims arising out of the above acquisition have

been settled, including without limitation, any diminution in value to any remaining property of the Grantor caused by the opening, improving and using the premises for highway purposes. This acknowledgment does not waive any claim for trespass or negligence against the Grantee or Grantee's agents which may cause damage to the Grantor's remaining property.

This grant shall constitute a covenant, which runs with the land, and shall be binding upon the legal representatives, successors and assigns of Grantors.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2016.

The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

By: _____
Signature

ATTEST: Randy J. Dunn, President

By: _____
Signature

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

State of Illinois)
) ss
County of Williamson)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 2016, by Randy J. Dunn, as President and Misty Whittington, as Executive Secretary, Office of the Board of Trustees.

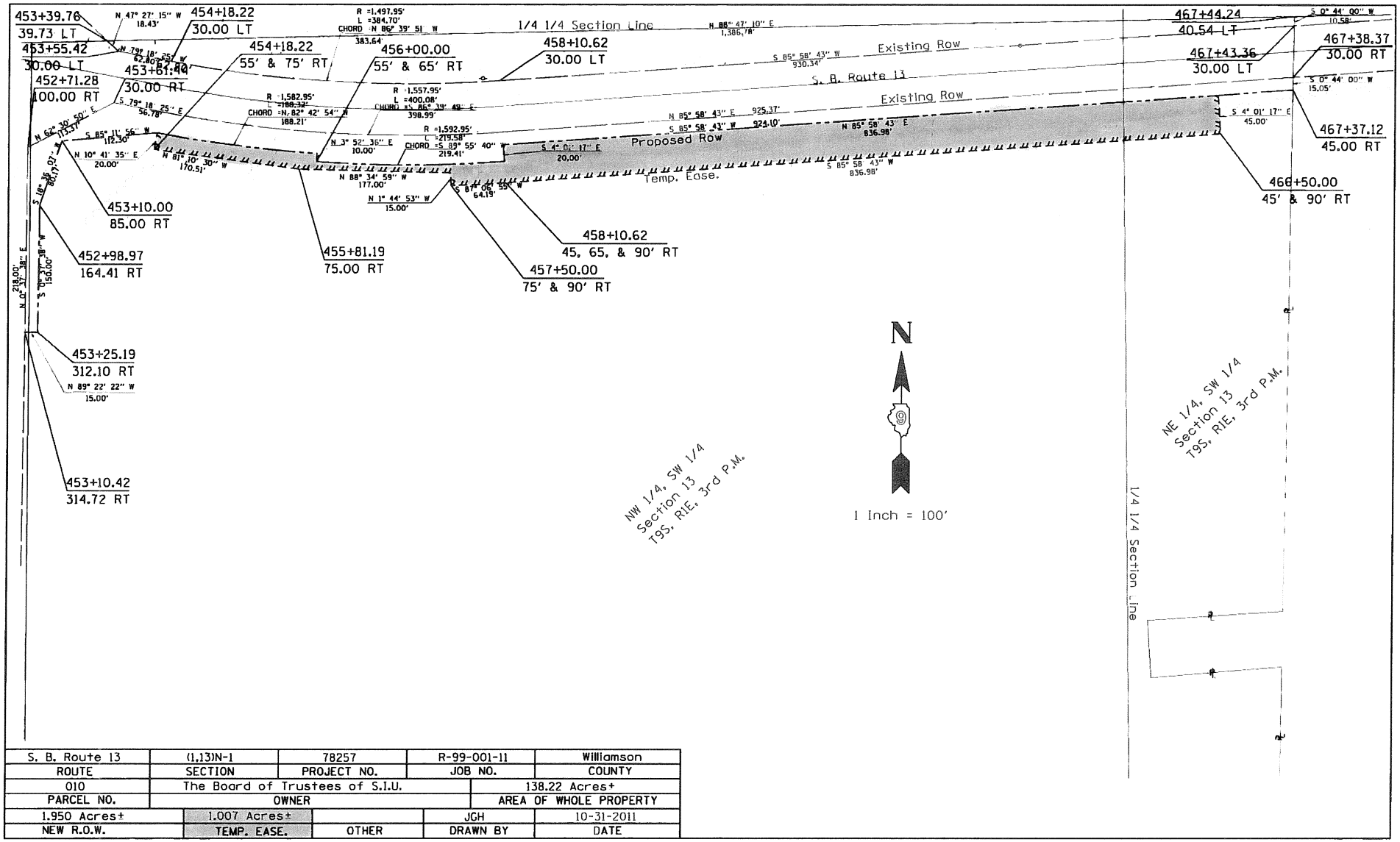
(SEAL)

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

This instrument was prepared by and after recording return to:

Illinois Department of Transportation
ATTN: Bureau of Land Acquisition
P.O. Box 100
Carbondale, Illinois 62903



S. B. Route 13	(1,13)N-1	78257	R-99-001-11	Williamson
ROUTE	SECTION	PROJECT NO.	JOB NO.	COUNTY
010	The Board of Trustees of S.I.U.			138.22 Acres±
PARCEL NO.	OWNER			AREA OF WHOLE PROPERTY
1.950 Acres±	1.007 Acres±		JGH	10-31-2011
NEW R.O.W.	TEMP. EASE.	OTHER	DRAWN BY	DATE

PAGE NO. _____ APPRAISER _____

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL RIGHT AND EASEMENT ON CHAUTAUQUA STREET TO AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of the perpetual right and easement and a temporary construction easement to the Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested a perpetual right and easement and a temporary construction easement on Chautauqua Street to install a new gas line. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The request to grant a temporary construction easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the south side of Chautauqua Street west of the intersection of Emerald Lane and Chautauqua Street, be and is hereby approved.

(3) The perpetual right and easement and temporary construction easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois is described in the attached documents and are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EASEMENT

(Gas Pipeline)

Chautauqua Road, Carbondale, IL
PIN Nos. 15-30-200-002 & 15-29-100-001
GIS: 37-7153824/-89.2475511
REMS PROJ ID No.: 2188
AIC Agreement No.:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this _____ day of _____, 2016, that THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, Illinois, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100^{ths} Dollars ($1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, maintain, inspect, add to the number of and patrol a natural gas line or lines consisting of piping, hardware, valves, communication lines, and other appurtenances thereto, upon, over, across, and under the following described land in Section 29 & 30, Township 9 South, Range 1 West, 3rd P.M., Jackson County, Illinois, to-wit:

The North thirty (25) feet of the following described parcels, lying South of the South right of way line of Chautauqua Road:

Parcel #1 (Section 29):
The North Half (N 1/2) of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 29

Parcel #2 (Section 30):
The Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4 of Section 30

North line of said twenty-five (25) easement shall be approximately 45 feet South of the centerline of Chautauqua Road.

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT:
This also grants a right for a temporary construction easement for the installation and stringing of pipe. Said temporary construction easement will terminate upon the completion

of the installation of said pipeline for which this easement is granted. Said temporary construction easement locations are described as follows:

Section 29: a twenty-five (25) by four hundred (400) foot easement described as: Beginning approximately 215 feet West of the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 29; thence extend South approximately 400 feet; thence extend East approximately twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend North approximately 400 feet; thence extend West approximately twenty-five feet to the point of beginning;

Section 30: a twenty-five (25) by six hundred (600) foot easement described as: Commencing approximately Six hundred (600) feet East of the Northwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 30; thence extend South approximately forty-five (45) feet to the point of beginning; thence continue South twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend East approximately 600 feet; thence extend North twenty-five (25) feet; thence extend West approximately 600 feet; thence extend South twenty-five (25) feet to the point of beginning.

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of said facilities; and the right to license, permit or otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation for the purposes hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any time and from time to time, any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantee agrees that all excavations or other temporary removal of soil as required for Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein shall be properly replaced, and Grantee shall seed, restore and re-vegetate the surface to substantially its condition existing prior to the disturbance as reasonably possible. Grantee shall be responsible at all times for the immediate repair or replacement of, or reimbursement for any damage to the Property due to Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein. Routes of ingress and egress for construction or for maintenance are to be limited to the minimum necessary locations, and all work area created must be obliterated, protected against erosion, and restored to the former condition for the land, as nearly as possible by Grantee.

Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above-described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, has caused these presents to be signed by its _____ President.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS
} SS
COUNTY OF _____

I,_____, a notary public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he/she is _____ President of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said board.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, A. D. 2016.

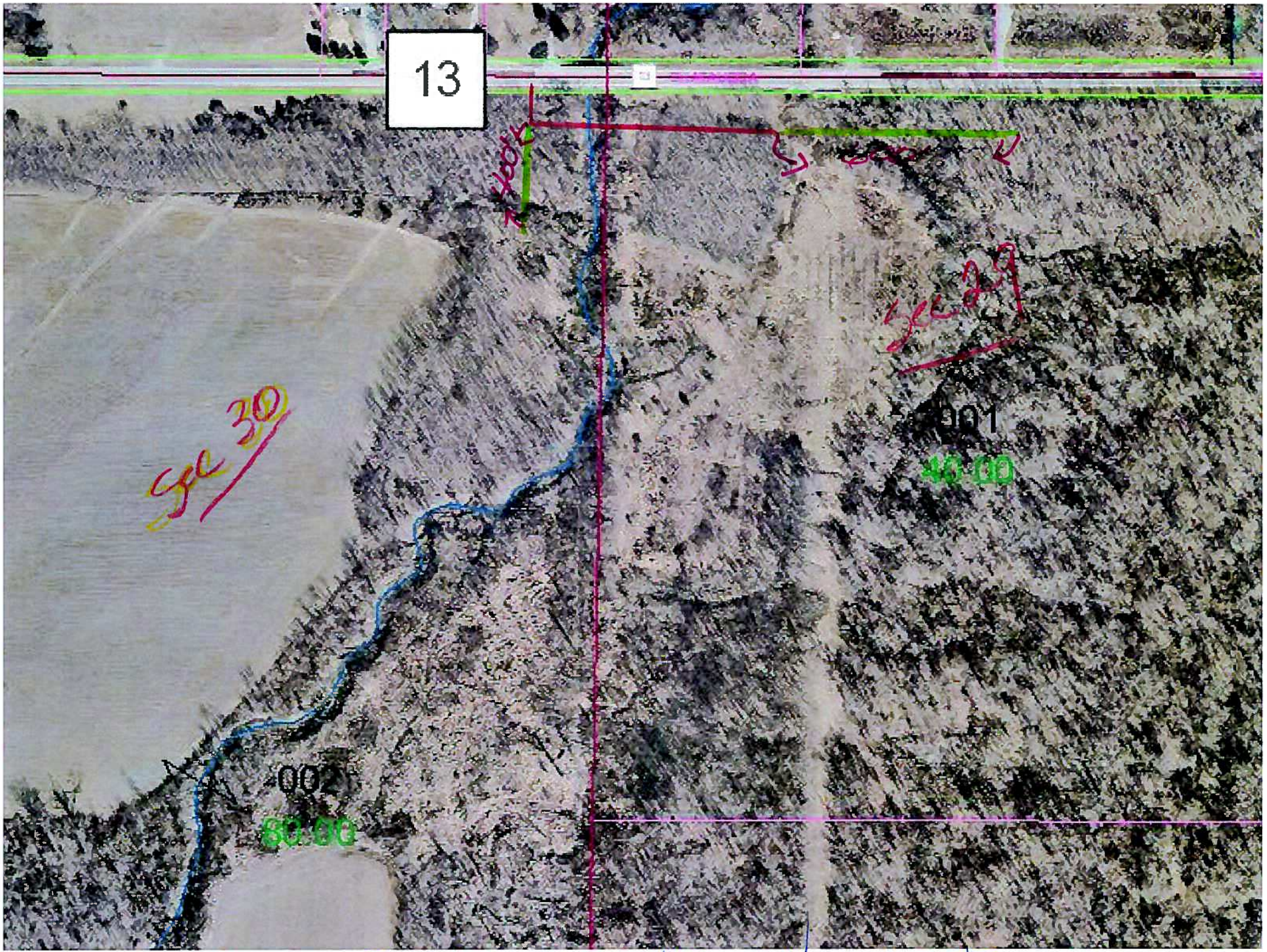
_____
Notary Public

Prepared by: Rebecca Fishel, Ameren Illinois, 1800 W. Main Street, Marion, IL 62959

Return to: Rebecca Fishel, Ameren Illinois, 1800 W. Main Street, Marion, IL 62959

WR# J08HT (N. Onyewuche)

02/23/16



EASEMENT

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

Victor Onyewuche : : Engineer, Gas Technical Engineering : : T 217-424-8237 : : C 217-413-7379
Ameren Illinois : : 370 S Main St. : : Decatur, IL 62523 : : nonyewuche@ameren.com

Ameren ILLINOIS

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail

F300'

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL FOR GRANT OF PERPETUAL RIGHT AND EASEMENT ON WOLF CREEK ROAD TO AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a grant of the perpetual right and easement to the Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois (hereinafter Ameren), for gas line work running along the east side of Wolf Creek Road south from the intersection at Old State Route 13 to Post Road in Williamson County.

Rationale for Adoption

Ameren has requested a perpetual right and easement for approximately 1.713 acres to install a new gas line. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2016.

The attached legal description was prepared by Ameren. University officials have reviewed the documents and found them acceptable.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance recommended this item to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a 1.713 acre perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois for gas line work running along the east side of Wolf Creek Road south from the intersection at Old State Route 13 to Post Road, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The perpetual right and easement to Ameren Illinois Company d/b/a Ameren Illinois is described in the attached documents which are on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EASEMENT

(Gas Pipeline)

Wolf Creek Road, Carterville, Illinois
PIN #'S 05-13-300-001 & 002
GIS: 37.740N/ -89.057E

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, this _____ day of _____, 20_____, that The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, on behalf of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, a corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and No/100^{ths} Dollars ($1.00) and other valuable consideration in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant unto AMEREN ILLINOIS COMPANY d/b/a AMEREN ILLINOIS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, maintain, inspect, add to the number of and patrol a natural gas line or lines consisting of piping, hardware, valves, communication lines, and other appurtenances thereto, upon, over, across, and under the following described land in Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third P.M., Williamson County County, Illinois, to-wit:

Property Description:
The West Eighty-Five (85) feet of the Southwest Fourth of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the 3rd Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois. **EXCEPT:** The West Fifty-Five (55) feet thereof. **ALSO EXCEPT:** That portion of the above described property having been previously conveyed to the People of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation on December 20, 2011 and recorded on March 16, 2012 in Deed Record 490 at Page 53 in the Recorder's office at Williamson County, Illinois.

Easement Description:
See attached Exhibits "A" & "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof.

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to trim, control, cut and remove or cause to be removed at any time and from time to time, by any means, any and all brush, bushes, saplings, trees, roots, undergrowth, rock, overhanging branches and other obstructions upon, over and under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of said facilities; and the right to license, permit or

otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said facilities by any other person, association or corporation for the purposes hereinabove set out; and with the further right to remove at any time and from time to time, any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon, over, across and under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantee agrees that all excavations or other temporary removal of soil as required for Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein shall be properly replaced, and Grantee shall seed, restore and revegetate the surface to substantially its condition existing prior to the disturbance as reasonably possible. Grantee shall be responsible at all times for the immediate repair or replacement of, or reimbursement for any damage to the Property due to Grantee's use of the Property for the purposes set forth herein. Routes of ingress and egress for construction or for maintenance are to be limited to the minimum necessary locations, and all work areas created must be obliterated, protected against erosion, and restored to the former condition of the land, as nearly as possible by Grantee.

Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee, (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above-described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction or condition of any kind or character upon Grantor's premises that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University of Carbondale has caused these presents to be signed by its President.

Southern Illinois University of Carbondale

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS
} SS
COUNTY OF _____

I,_____, a notary public in and for said County and State, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and acknowledged that he is President of _____, and that he/she signed and delivered the said instrument in behalf of said corporation by authority of its Board of Directors, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, A. D. 20_____.

_____
Notary Public

THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS ■ LAND SURVEYORS ■ PLANNERS
SWANSEA • WATERLOO • EDWARDSVILLE • ST. CHARLES • ST. LOUIS

WWW.TWM-INC.COM

CORPORATE OFFICE
4940 OLD COLLINSVILLE ROAD
SWANSEA, IL 62226
TEL 618.624.4488
FAX 618.624.6688

RE: SIUC Easement

EXHIBIT A

A variable width Gas Main Easement being part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East of the Third Principal Meridian, Village of Crainville, County of Williamson, State of Illinois and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at an iron pipe found at the northwest corner of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence North 88 degrees 56 minutes 06 seconds East, on the north line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 85.02; thence South 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds West, 85.00 feet easterly of and parallel with the west line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 135.70 feet to the easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road and being the Point of Beginning of the easement herein being described.

From said Point of Beginning; thence continuing South 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds West, 85.00 feet easterly of and parallel with the west line of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 2578.98 feet to the northerly line of the southerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence South 88 degrees 53 minutes 48 seconds West, on said northerly line of the southerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 30.01 feet to the easterly line of the westerly 55.00 feet of said Southwest Quarter of Section 13; thence North 00 degrees 11 minutes 55 seconds East, on said easterly line of the westerly 55.00 feet of Southwest Quarter of Section 13, a distance of 2373.71 feet to the easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road; thence on said easterly right of way line of North Wolf Creek Road the following three (3) courses and distances; 1.) South 89 degrees 22 minutes 32 seconds East, 10.25 feet; 2.) North 00 degrees 37 minutes 28 seconds East, 150.00 feet; thence North 18 degrees 35 minutes 57 seconds East, 59.05 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 1.713 acres, more or less.

Subject to easements, conditions and restrictions of record.

As shown on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof.

EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE.
NOTHING LESS.

FOUNDERS
Roland G. Thouvenot, PE
Jerry T. Wade, PLS (Dec.)
William J. Moerchen

PRINCIPALS
Roland G. Thouvenot, PE
Paul K. Homann, PE
Randall W. Burk
Craig D. Brauer, PE

ASSOCIATES
Joseph W. Moerchen, PLS
Vicki L. Wade, PE
"Rusty" Christmann, PE, SE
Marsha J. Maller, PE
Robert S. DeConcini, PE
Edgar "Mike" Barnal, PLS
Sheila J. Kimlinger, PE, SE
Dana L. Link, PE
J.R. Landeck, PLS, EI
Ann M. Hammer

NOTES:

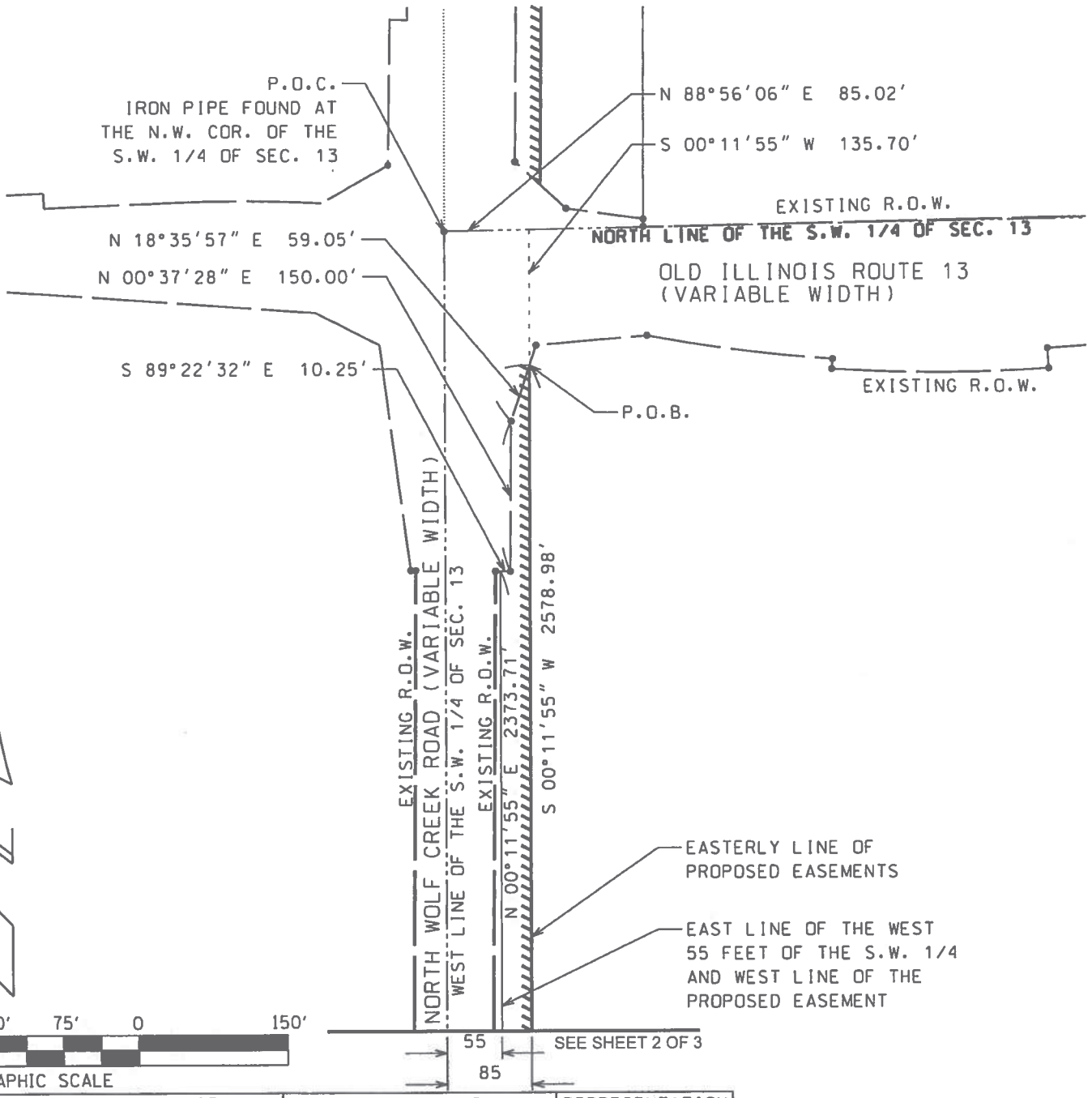
1.) BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

2.) THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

(XXX.XX') = RECORD DIMENSION

EXHIBIT "B"

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



PROPOSED USE	AREA OF TRACT		REPRESENTATION
PROPOSED LICENSE	74,606 S.F.±	1.71 AC.±	

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT: WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13

JOB NO.: L150550

THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
CORPORATE OFFICE
4940 Old Collinsville Road
Swansea, Illinois 62226
Tel: 618.624.4488
Fax: 618.624.6688
SWANSEA • WATERLOO • EDWARDSVILLE • ST. LOUIS • ST. CHARLES

REVISED	
REVISED	
REVISED	
REVISED	
DESIGNED - EMB	
DRAWN - BMK	
CHECKED - TEH	
DATE - 12/04/2015	

COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
WILLIAMSON	1	3
CONTRACT NO.		

PLOTTED By: mbarnd PLOT SCALE: 50.0000 ' / In. PLOT DATE: 12/7/2015 9:59:59 AM

FILE NAME: P:\150550\4 CADD - DRG\4.6 Surv\150550-SUC Easement Exhibit Sheet 1.dgn

NOTES:

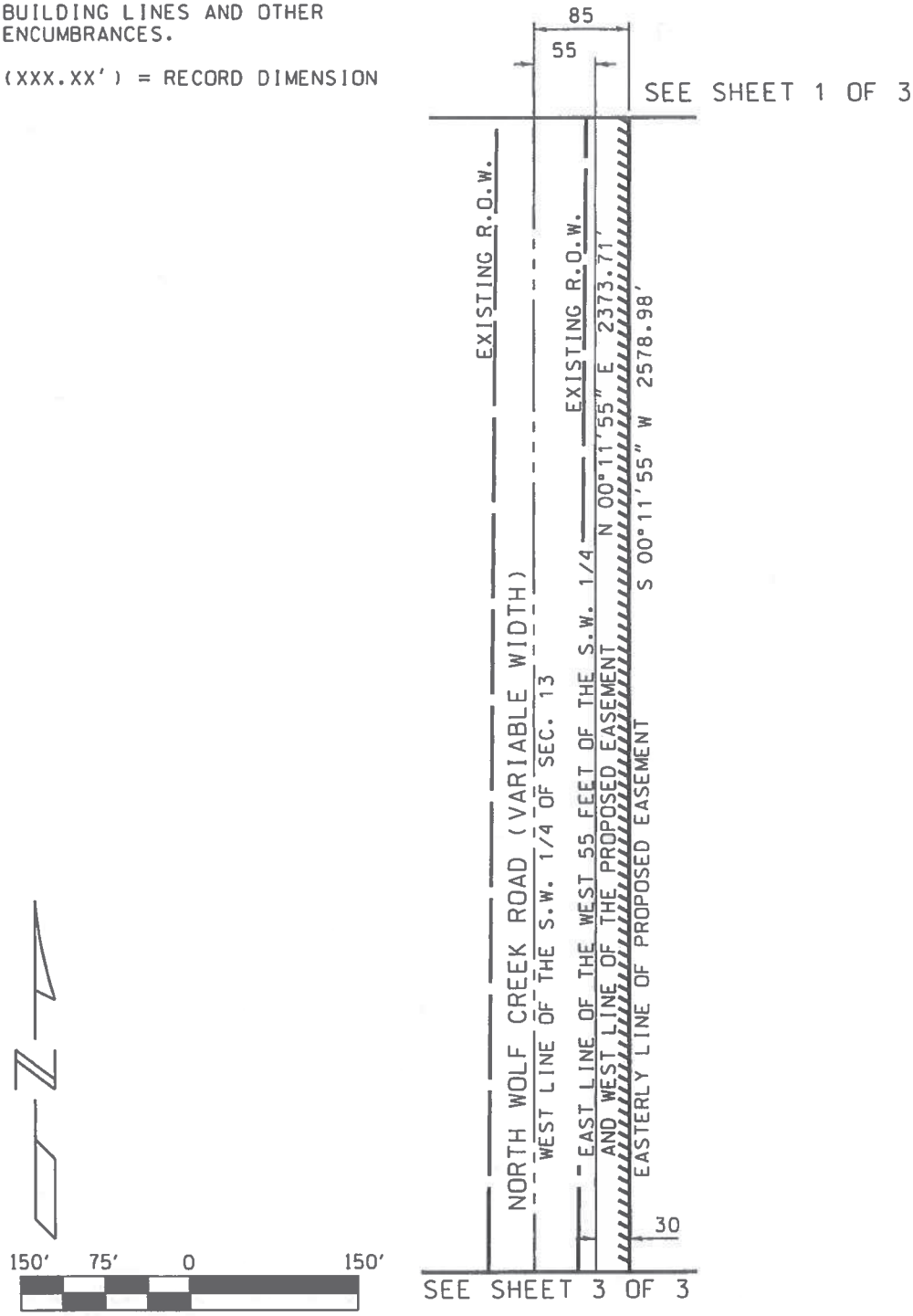
1.) BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

2.) THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

(XXX.XX') = RECORD DIMENSION

EXHIBIT "B"

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



PROPOSED USE	AREA OF TRACT		REPRESENTATION
PROPOSED LICENSE	74.606 S.F.±	1.71 AC.±	//////////

EXHIBIT A	REVISED			
	REVISED			
PROJECT: WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13	REVISED			
JOB NO.: L150550	REVISED			
TWM — THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC. — CORPORATE OFFICE 4940 Old Collinsville Road Swansea, Illinois 62226 Tel 618 624 4488 Fax 618 624 6688 — ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS — SWANSEA • WATERLOO • EDWARDSVILLE • ST. LOUIS • ST. CHARLES	DESIGNED - EMB	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	DRAWN - BMK			
	CHECKED - TEH	WILLIAMSON	2	3
	DATE - 12/04/2015	CONTRACT NO.		

PLOT SCALE: 150.0000 ' / in. PLOT DATE: 12/7/2015 9:24:44 AM

PLOTTED BY: mbornal

FILE NAME: P:\150550\4 CADD - DWG\4.6 Surv\150550-SUC Easement Exhibit Sheet 2.dgn

NOTES:

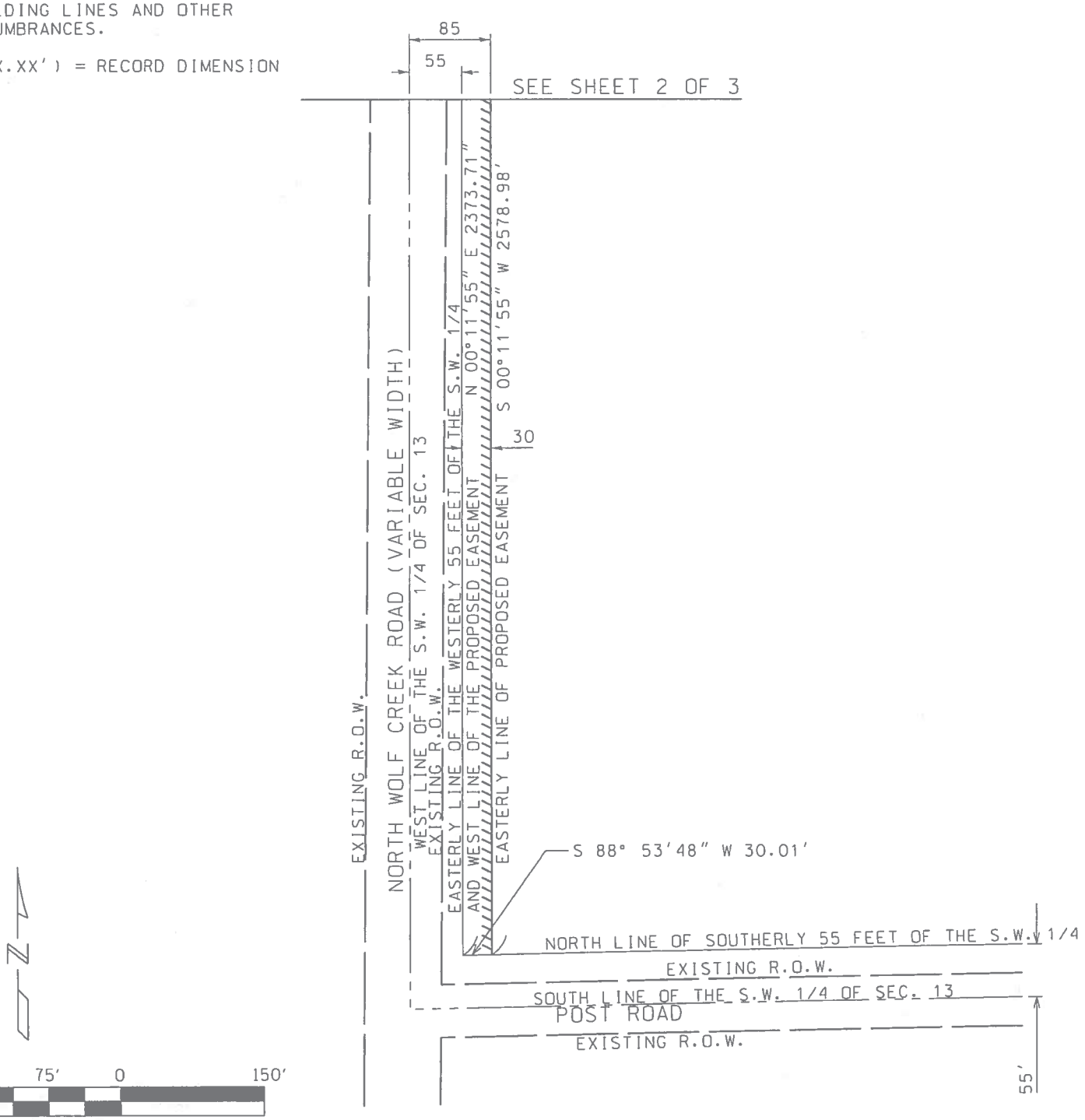
1.) BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATES, WEST ZONE.

2.) THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RIGHT OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

(XXX.XX') = RECORD DIMENSION

EXHIBIT "B"

PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 13, TOWNSHIP 9 SOUTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, CRAINVILLE, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ILLINOIS



PROPOSED USE	AREA OF TRACT		REPRESENTATION
PROPOSED LICENSE	74,606 S.F.±	1.71 AC.±	

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT: WOLF CREEK ROAD & ILLINOIS ROUTE 13

JOB NO. : L150550

THOUVENOT, WADE & MOERCHEN, INC.
ENGINEERS • SURVEYORS • PLANNERS
CORPORATE OFFICE 4940 Old Collinsville Road Swansea, Illinois 62226 Tel: 618.624.4488 Fax: 618.624.6888
SWANSEA • WATERLOO • EDWARDSVILLE • ST. LOUIS • ST. CHARLES

REVISED	
REVISED	
REVISED	
REVISED	
DESIGNED - EMB	
DRAWN - BMK	
CHECKED - TEH	
DATE - 12/04/2015	

COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
WILLIAMSON	3	3
CONTRACT NO.		

PLOT SCALE: 150.0000 ' / in. PLOT DATE: 12/7/2015 9:50:28 AM
PLOTTED By: mbarnol
FILE NAME: P:\150550\4 CADD - DWG\4.6 Surv\150550-SUC Easement Exhibit Sheet 3.dgn

Prepared by: Michael Bush, Senior Real Estate Agent

Return to: Ameren Illinois Real Estate Department, 1800 West Main, Marion, Illinos 62959

Zack McIntyre- ENGR.
WR# GTSE 001257
WO# J08BW
Deed Reference: 339/981
01/18/16

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
NATURAL GAS SUPPLY AND DELIVERY, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to enter into a contract to purchase the supply and delivery of natural gas for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the University will purchase approximately $7,500,000 of natural gas during the contract period of five year.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Carbondale purchases natural gas to provide heating and cooling to campus facilities. This contract will provide a competitively priced supply and delivery of natural gas.

In accordance with the Procurement Code and SIU Board of Trustees Policies, a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued. Eleven firms reviewed the request for proposal and two submissions were received. A University committee reviewed and scored the submissions and has identified a vendor that will provide good value. The award recommendation was made based on the review of specific criteria included in the RFP.

This matter seeks to award the contract to Interstate Municipal Gas Agency. Funding for these utilities will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the SIUC Utility Expense account and auxiliary areas. The contract includes a termination for convenience clause allowing the University to terminate the contract in whole or in part with 30 days prior written notice.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Interim Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are cost conscious to such expenditures.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase of the natural gas supply and delivery be and is hereby awarded to Interstate Municipal Gas Agency, of Auburn, IL, in the estimated amount not to exceed $7,500,000. The contract will be for the period of five years, running from July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2021.

(2) Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be paid by the SIUC Utilities Purchased Services account with costs recovered from the SIUC Utility Expenses account and auxiliary areas.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks revised project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall. The revised estimated cost for this project is $10,590,000.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall at an estimated cost of $5,000,000.

On December 3, 2014, Presidential Approval was received to combine two construction projects already in progress into the Woody Hall renovation project for the purpose of tracking construction costs. These projects included $1,000,000 for window and door replacements, approved by the BOT on July 12, 2012, and funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014, and $490,000 for the renovations to the Center of International Education initially funded by Plant funds. The combination of these projects into the Woody Hall renovations project increased the total estimated cost to $6,490,000.

Woody Hall was originally constructed in 1953 as a women's residence hall and was converted to office use in 1968. While there was a change in use only minor renovations have been completed over the past 50 years. If the Board approves the revised project and budget, it is anticipated the building will house Accounting Services, Center for Inclusive Excellence, Center for Undergraduate Research and Creative Activities, Disability Support Services, First Scholars, Human Resources, McNair Scholars Program, Office of Sponsored Projects, Professional Constituencies Offices, Procurement Services, Student Support Services, Upward Bound, and Veteran's Services.

The original project scope focused on the mechanical, electrical, plumbing (MEP) renovations and window replacement. During the design phase of the project, the Administration reevaluated the intended use of the building and decided that the original plans should be revised to install a new elevator in the south wing and make ADA upgrades and health life safety renovations. In addition, it was determined that the project should include the abatement of certain asbestos containing materials (ACM) and improve the building's finishes.

The Asbestos Management Plan, directed by the Capital Development Board in 2000, indicated the presence of ACM in the building. In the fifteen years following the completion of the management plan, the regulatory requirements for ACM have expanded. Building components, not previously recognized as ACM, were identified as such during the construction work. The project offers an opportunity to abate over half of the ACM in the building. The removal of the ACM and the relating work to replace the materials will extend the work schedule and will increase the total project cost by an estimated $2,200,000.

The balance of the requested project budget increase will fund certain room re-configurations, new flooring, some ceiling removal and replacement, new corridor lighting, interior painting, security cameras and access control features.

Funds for the revised project budget have been identified through a reassessment of the current COPs projects. The project for the replacement of the HVAC system at Parkinson Laboratory, estimated at $4,300,000 and approved by the Board on July 12, 2012, has been put on hold due to the project modification requested by the Administration for Woody Hall. Approximately $4,100,000 is available for redistribution.

The increased scope of work will be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, SIUC, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The renovation of Woody Hall has been deemed by the Administration to be a high priority project thereby requiring a funding redistribution of the COPs proceeds originally identified for the work associated with the Parkinson Laboratory HVAC project. The redistribution will cause a deferral of the Parkinson Lab project to a later date. This decision has been discussed with the Department of Geology and the Administration.

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Revised project and budget approval for renovations to Woody Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, at an estimated cost of $10,590,000 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services required to complete this project.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the proceeds of the Series 2014A Certificates of Participation (COPs) that were issued on February 13, 2014. The debt payment will be repaid from the Facilities Maintenance Fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

REVISED CONTRACT APPROVAL: ENGINEERING DESIGN CONTRACT, WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a revised contract for the engineering design contract work for the Woody Hall Renovation project as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall at an estimated cost of $5,000,000. On December 5, 2013, the University entered into a contract with BRiC Partnership, LLC for the design on the Woody Hall Renovations project.

The original project scope focused on the mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) renovations. As the intended use evolved, the project and scope of work increased requiring additional design and construction services.

The revised contract will bring the total award to $814,019.00. The increased contract amount is within the recommended revised project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised contract with BRiC Partnership, LLC, Belleville, IL, for the engineering design for the Woody Hall Renovations project in the amount of $814,019.00 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUISITION APPROVAL: WINDOW REPLACEMENT CONTRACT, WOODY HALL RENOVATIONS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for a supplemental requisition for the window replacement contract work at Woody Hall as required by 5 Policies of the Board C, 3 b.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2012, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for the renovations to Woody Hall. On May 14, 2015, the Board of Trustees awarded the contract to Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc. for the repair and replacement of the windows at Woody Hall in the amount of $803,288.

The original design called for the existing window blinds to remain in use. In keeping with the aesthetics of the Student Services Building and the recurring maintenance costs associated with window blinds, the Administration requested that the original window treatments be removed and that tinted glass be installed. In addition to this change, unforeseen conditions were discovered that require repair work for the window sills.

The additional changes will increase the contract award by $112,758.00, bringing the total award to $916,046.00. The increased contract amount is within the recommended revised project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, SIUC, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project will require temporary relocation of the occupants of the building during the construction phases. Due to the increased scope and complexity of the work, the completion of this project will extend beyond the original anticipated end date of May 2017.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The supplemental requisition for the contract with Universal Glass and Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of $112,758.00 be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

NAMING OF KAY BRECHTELSBAUER FIELD, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes the naming of the softball field at Charlotte West Softball Stadium to the Kay Brechtelsbauer Field with the appropriate display of such a name.

Rationale for Adoption

Upon her retirement, Coach Brechtelsbauer had coached longer and won more games than any individual in the history of women's sports at SIUC. She amassed a 633-438-2 record during 32 years at the helm of Saluki Softball, highlighted by College World Series appearances in 1970, 1971, 1977, 1978 and 1991. She served as the Women's Softball Coach from 1968-99 and earned a spot in the Southern Illinois University Athletics Hall of Fame in 1994. The request to rename the field after Coach Brechtelsbauer originated from donors with naming rights to the field.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIU Carbondale's Naming Facilities Committee, which is made up of representatives from the various campus constituent groups, met and recommends this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the softball field at Charlotte West Stadium be named the Kay Brechtelsbauer Field and that the appropriate signage be displayed to reflect this naming.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC CENTER FOR FAMILY MEDICINE

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate plus operating expenses for a maximum value of the first year contract of $1,468,674.00.

Rationale for Adoption

Since receiving designation as a federally qualified health center (FQHC) from the Health Services and Resource Administration in October of 2012, the SIU Center for Family Medicine has seen dramatic increases in its patient base. The FQHC designation allows the Center to provide access and serve Springfield's most vulnerable populations—the uninsured, the under-insured, and patients who are frail, elderly, and /or with disabilities and/ or severe mental illness. The FQHC's patient base has gone from 14,000 patients to over 20,000 since 2012. Patient visits have increased over 30% and are still rising. In order to see more patients, the Center has extended its hours to include evenings, but the facility no longer meets the needs for patient care and student and resident education. The new expansion space being proposed is an additional 30,000 square feet adjacent to the existing building. The new space will provide additional exam rooms and will allow the FQHC to grow from 50,000 visits per year to over 70,000. In addition, the expansion provides space for integrating other services into the healthcare team. These are on–site services and include: behavioral health and psychiatry, dietary and diabetes education, care coordination and community outreach, and access to legal assistance through our Medical-Legal Partnership program.

In addition to patient access and services, the newly designed expansion will allow the Center for Family Medicine to teach residents and medical students in a well-designed facility that is more efficient and patient friendly. The expanded space will also provide the learners the experience of inter disciplinary care, in a federally approved patient center medical home. In addition to medical students and residents, this site also serves as a training site for physician assistants and pharmacy students.

This lease includes a 1.5% annual escalation of rent costs.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to MHS QALICB, LLC, Springfield, IL, for a five year term with one option to renew for an additional five years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine funds derived from non-appropriated funds and funds derived from patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:
MEDICAL OFFICE BUILDING LEASE
SCHOOL OF MEDICINE CAMPUS, SIUC DIVISION OF UROLOGY

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the purchasing contract for leased space. The purchase order for the lease is based on the annual lease rate maximum value of the first year contract of $103,647, which includes improvement expenses during the first year of the agreement.

Rationale for Adoption

SIU Healthcare, Division of Urology, located at St. Mary's Hospital in Decatur, IL, is currently leasing space that consists of 4 exam rooms, a shared procedure and sterilization room and a reception/nurse station/lab space, approximately 2,081 square feet.

The need for new space is due to an increase in patient volume. The space will improve functionality and efficiency, and enhance the patient experience. The renovated space of 4,063 square feet, will allow for six exam rooms, a separate lab area with restroom, two separate procedure rooms with a shared restroom area, and a separate sterilization area.

Currently, there is one full-time Decatur Urologist, five Springfield based Urology specialists rotating to Decatur for clinics and one-half time Decatur Urologist starting the summer of 2016. The volume of patients has increased and there is a need for an additional procedure room that is separate from the sterilization area to facilitate the usage of the procedure rooms as well as the efficiency of cleaning equipment. The patient experience will be improved with a restroom connected to the procedure area. The patient lobby is full many times during the week due to the large volumes of patients resulting in standing room only. There are currently four full-time employees at this clinic.

The lease includes a 2% annual escalation of rental costs.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase order for leased space, School of Medicine Campus, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to ,St. Mary's Hospital, Decatur, IL, for a five year term with one option to renew for an additional five years.

(2) The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the purchase of goods and services associated with this award.

(3) The purchase will be funded by School of Medicine non-appropriated funds and patient revenue sources.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUC Interim Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to bestow the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts, on Howard A. Peters, III, at the December 2016 SIUC commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Howard A. Peters, III, has had an amazing journey–from the public housing projects of Memphis to a graduate degree at SIU Carbondale and then to the highest reaches of Illinois government. His life offers a compelling story that should inspire all of us, especially young African-Americans on the SIUC campus and throughout the state and the nation.

In 1991, Mr. Peters became the first African-American to head the Illinois Department of Corrections. In 1997, Governor Edgar selected Mr. Peters as the first person to lead the new Department of Human Services. In that profoundly challenging role, Secretary Peters had the charge of meshing several different bureaucracies and directing 20,000 employees while serving as the point person for implementation of welfare reform – as well as providing better coordinated and more effective delivery of services to families and individuals struggling with mental health and disability challenges. Under his effective, thoughtful and sensitive leadership, the state became an award-winning model for the nation in providing day care services, education and job counseling to help welfare recipients gain independence. In recognition of his capable leadership, Governor Ryan asked Mr. Peters to remain at the helm of this vital agency, the largest in state government, to build on the progress in responding to the truly needy among Illinois citizens.

Mr. Peters' record of achievement is particularly outstanding given the circumstances of his early years. He was raised primarily by his mother and grandmother in a Memphis, Tenn., public housing project – an environment that too often discourages young people from realizing their potential. Thanks to the love and strong guidance of his family and the intervention of a dedicated teacher in elementary school, he was put on the path to success.

Mr. Peters earned a bachelor's degree in political science from Tennessee State University and a master's degree in guidance and educational psychology from SIU. He then embarked on a career of public service that included two Cabinet positions and intervening service as the deputy chief of staff to Governor Edgar. He and his wife, Beverly, have parented two children – one who graduated from the SIU School of Law

and the other who graduated from Harvard University and achieved an advanced degree at Stanford University.

Upon his retirement from state government, Mr. Peters served as senior vice president of the Illinois Hospital & Health Systems Association, where he was deeply involved in issues related to adequate health care services for Medicaid recipients. He is currently a member of the Board of Directors of Memorial Hospital in Springfield and the advisory board for the Edgar Fellows Program at the University of Illinois.

Mr. Peters has made numerous appearances on the Carbondale campus. He delivered the commencement speech at the School of Law in the spring of 2001. At the invitation of Senator Paul Simon, founding director of the university's public policy institute, Mr. Peters gave a major speech at a symposium on alternatives to incarceration. He is the recipient of the 2004 SIU Distinguished Service Award.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Mr. Peters' nomination was reviewed by SIUC's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards. The Interim Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale recommends this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Arts, be presented to Howard A. Peters, III, at the December 2016 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF HEAD FOOTBALL COACH, SIUC

Summary

This matter presents for approval the salary and appointment of Nick Hill as Head Football Coach, SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board of Trustees require the approval of salary and appointment of professional staff who have a proposed salary of $150,000 or more. This request follows a national search in which four qualified candidates were interviewed.

Nick Hill is a native of Du Quoin, Illinois, who was one of the most prolific passers in school history during two seasons as SIU's starting quarterback in 2006-2007. He recorded a 21-6 record as a starter and set single-season school records for passing yards and total offense in 2007.

After graduating from SIU Carbondale in 2008, Hill played six seasons of professional football, including stints in the Arena Football League as well as in the National Football League under free agent contracts with the Chicago Bears and Green Bay Packers.

Hill began his coaching career in 2013 as head coach at Carbondale Community High School. In his only season with the Terriers, he guided the program to an Illinois High School Association playoff berth.

Hill joined Southern's staff in 2014 as the program's quarterbacks coach. In his first season, Saluki quarterbacks broke a school record for single-season touchdown passes with 29. He was promoted to offensive coordinator in 2015 and completely overhauled the team's offense, which averaged 498 yards per game, the second most in conference history. Under Hill's guidance, the 2015 SIU offense led the conference and ranked in the top 11 nationally in total offense, scoring offense and passing offense.

Constituency Involvement

The Athletic Director led an advisory group consisting of campus and community representatives in a national search.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Nick Hill is appointed to the position of Head Football Coach, SIUC, with an annual salary of $175,000, effective December 23, 2015.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ENGINEERING BUILDING STUDENT PROJECT DESIGN CENTER AND RELATED REMOVAL OF PARKING SPACES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct an addition to the Engineering Building in order to accommodate student shop space for special projects and to respond to continued growth in the School of Engineering. The estimated cost of the project is $4,890,000 and will be funded from private donations and University Plant funds. This matter also seeks approval to remove five parking spaces from the Revenue Bond System in preparation for the construction of the addition.

Rationale for Adoption

On November 8, 2012, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning authority for the capital project, Engineering Building Student Project Design and Fabrication Workshop Expansion, SIUE. The project will build a new two-story Student Project Design Center onto the existing Engineering Building. The addition would include workshop space for engineering students' design teams working on various projects used in academic competitions. Activities in the space would include the design and fabrication of competition autos such as Baja, formula, and solar, and structures from steel, concrete, and other materials. The space will also be used for capstone senior design projects that require design, fabrication, and assembly. The senior design projects are team projects and must be completed as part of the graduation requirement.

The project will require the renovation of existing space where the addition connects to the existing building. The second floor space to accommodate enrollment growth in the School of Engineering will be completed as a separate future project as funds become available. The renovated space and the second floor space will allow for additional faculty offices and laboratory spaces for future faculty anticipated as a result of the recent and projected growth. The lack of dedicated design and fabrication space for senior design projects and competition teams was expressed as a concern during the 2015 accreditation visit for the School of Engineering.

The project is expected to be funded from private donations ($1,444,000) and University Plant funds ($3,446,000).

In preparation for the Student Project Design Center, five parking spaces need to be demolished to make way for the expansion, thus removing the spaces from the Revenue Bond System. The Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond

Resolution requires SIU Board of Trustees approval to remove an asset from the Revenue Bond System. University officials have determined that the space occupied by the five parking spaces would best suit the needs of students if converted to use for the Engineering Building Student Project Design Center. The value of the removed parking spaces is approximately $7,500. The demolition cost is included in the project budget.

The Interim Chancellor, the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital improvement project, Engineering Building Student Project Design Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of $4,890,000

(2) The project shall be funded from private donations and University Plant funds.

(3) In accordance with Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees on August 29, 1984, as supplemented and amended, the Board hereby determines that five parking spaces located in Lot E, shall be removed from the Revenue Bond System since the spaces are no longer suitable for the use for which they were initially acquired.

(4) The Executive Secretary is directed to file a copy of this resolution with the Treasurer of the Board in accordance with the Section 12(A) of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bond Resolution.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

AWARD OF CONTRACT: SELECT EXTERIOR CONCRETE REPAIRS, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of a contract in the amount of $365,987 to remove and replace deteriorated concrete exterior building stairs and pavement on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE. The project would repair exterior concrete stairs for several buildings as well as select areas of pavement and stormwater structures in the core of the Edwardsville campus. The stairs and pavement have failed beyond repair. The approved budget for the project is $520,000 and will be funded from University Plant funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrians at various locations on campus. The work is planned to be accomplished at these locations during the summer, at which time students and employees will be directed around the construction areas.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Select Exterior Concrete Repairs, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Keller Construction Inc., Glen Carbon, IL in the amount of $365,987.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS ON THE EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS
RFQ 8992RB

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Contractors	Base Bid
Keller Construction Inc. 22 Illini Drive Glen Carbon, IL 62034	$ 365,987.00
RCS Construction Inc. 197 Old St. Louis Road Wood River, IL 62095	$ 368,547.00
Plocher Construction Co., Inc. 2808 Thole-Plocher Road Highland, IL 62249	$ 378,400.00
L. Keeley Construction Co. 2901 Falling Springs Road Sauget, IL 62206	$ 380,000.00

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

AWARD OF CONTRACT: STRATTON QUADRANGLE BRICK REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of a contract in the amount of $961,000 to remove and replace the damaged brick pavers in the Stratton Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE. The project would replace the deteriorating and heaving bricks on the Quadrangle on the Edwardsville campus. Due to weathering wear and small animal tunneling, the bricks are in need of replacement. The design includes replacing the existing brick pavers and sand base with a permeable brick paver system. The existing seating and large planters will be retained. The approved budget for the project is $1,100,000 and will be funded by the Facilities Fee.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of a contract is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

The work included in this project will cause a temporary inconvenience to the pedestrian walkway across the center of campus. The work is planned to be accomplished during the summer, and the students and employees will be directed around the construction site.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Stratton Quadrangle Brick Replacement, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Impact Strategies Inc., Fairview Heights, IL in the amount of $961,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

STRATTON QUAD RECONSTRUCTION
RFQ 8993

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

General Contractors	BASE BID
Impact Strategies Inc. 340 Office Court, Ste. A Fairview Heights, IL 62208	$ 961,000.00
RCS Construction Inc. 197 Old St. Louis Road Wood Rivr, IL 62095	$ 1,036,459.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	$ 1,045,500.00
WWCS Inc. 463 West MacArthur Drive Cottage Hills, IL 62018	$ 1,051,516.00
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Highway 162 Granite City, IL 62040	$ 1,054,000.00
ICS Construction Services Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	$ 1,087,000.00
R.W. Boeker Company, Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046	$ 1,169,800.00
R & W Builder's, Inc. 109 Sir Lawrence Drive Belleville, IL 62221	$ 1,131,990.00
L. Wolf Company 1733 Cleveland Blvd. Granite City, IL 62040	$ 1,248,000.00

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: WOODLAND HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts in the amount of $877,100 to replace the roof on Woodland Residence Hall on the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE. The project would replace the 20 year old roof that is nearing the end of its life expectancy and warranty time. The scope of work in this project includes: replace approximately 41,500 square feet of roofing; replace existing drains and add secondary overflow drains; replace the roof and ductwork insulation; install taller equipment curbs; and replace coping and parapet flashing. Work is required during the summer months in order to minimize disruptions in student housing. The approved budget for the project is $1,531,000 and will be funded from SIUE Housing Repair and Replacement Reserves (RRR) funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

This project would reduce the amount of reserves set aside for other Housing projects and displace other projects from being completed at this time. The roof replacement remains the highest priority.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Woodland Hall Roof Replacement, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) Roofing Contractor $698,657
Lakeside Roofing Co., Inc., Collinsville, IL

b) Ventilation Contractor $178,443
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc., Belleville, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

WOODLAND HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT
RFQ 8991

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

ROOFING CONTRACTORS	ROOFING BASE BID
Lakeside Roofing Co., Inc. 2205 Vandalia Street Collinsville, IL 62234	$ 698,657.00
Geissler Roofing Co., Inc. 612 South Third Street Belleville, IL 62220	$ 718,200.00
Joiner Sheet Metal & Roofing Inc. 817 E. Harris Avenue Greenville, IL 62246	$ 720,000.00
Bartch Roofing Co., Inc. 13575 Northwest Industrial Drive Bridgeton, MO 63044	$ 860,000.00
W. James Taylor Inc. 1127 East B Street Belleville, IL 62220	$ 945,856.00

VENTILATION CONTRACTORS	VENTILATION BASE BID
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	$ 178,443.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	$ 203,608.00
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62223	$ 212,535.00

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: EDWARDSVILLE CAMPUS DENTAL CLINIC RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts in the amount of $1,383,109 to renovate 195 University Park Drive in order to develop an Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic for the School of Dental Medicine (SDM).

Rationale for Adoption

On December 10, 2015, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE. The project includes laboratory space and clinic space in support of the Clinical Certification Course of the School of Dental Medicine's International Advanced Placement Program. The approved budget for the project is $3,017,305 and will be funded from private donations, SDM Clinic Operation, SDM equipment use fees, Parking Services Revenues for repairing and surfacing the parking lot, and University Plant funds.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. A summary of bids received is attached for review. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the capital improvement project, Edwardsville Campus Dental Clinic Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) General Work $593,247
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc., Granite City, IL

b) Electrical Work $241,306
Wegman Electric Co., East Alton, IL

c) Heating Work $14,457
France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL

d) Plumbing Work $315,779
France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL

e) Ventilation Work $174,320
JEN Mechanical Inc., Alton, IL

f) Fire Protection Work $44,000
Kane Fire Protection Inc., East Alton, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

EDWARDSVILLE DENTAL CLINIC
RFQ 8990

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

GENERAL CONTRACTORS	BASE BID	Alternate #G1	Alternate #G2	Alternate #G3	Alternate #G4
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc. 4186 Hwy. 162 Granite City, IL 62040	$ 541,900.00	$ 41,203.00	$ 6,237.00	$ 3,446.00	$ 461.00
Bruce Unterbrink Construction Inc. 915 A South Third Street Greenville, IL 62246	$ 547,806.00	$ 37,403.00	$ 3,819.00	$ 4,612.00	$ 3,967.00
Tindall Construction Inc. 4300 Horseshoe Lake Road Pontoon Beach, IL 62040	$ 544,557.00	$ 49,417.00	$ 5,348.00	$ 3,295.00	$ 6,593.00
R & W Builders Inc. 109 Sir Lawrence Drive Belleville, IL 62221	$ 569,947.00	$ 44,969.00	$ 4,352.00	$ 5,918.00	$ 3,023.00
ICS Ltd. 2930 Market Street St. Louis, MO 63103	$ 577,000.00	$ 44,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,000.00
R.W. Boeker Co., Inc. 8719 State Route 140 Hamel, IL 62046	$ 598,000.00	$ 47,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,000.00
WWCS Inc. 463 W. MacArthur Drive Cottage Hills, IL 62018	$ 679,793.00	$ 41,426.00	$ 22,766.00	$ 2,941.00	$ 5,815.00
Calhoun Construction Inc. 6600 Rear W. Main Street Belleville, IL 62223	$ 767,576.00	$ 51,698.00	$ 7,473.00	$ 3,388.00	$ 5,007.00
Korte & Luitjohan Contractors 12052 Highland Road Highland, IL 62249	$ 782,200.00	$ 43,000.00	$ 12,200.00	$ 7,650.00	$ 6,800.00

EDWARDSVILLE DENTAL CLINIC
RFQ 8990

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

ELECTRICAL	BASE BID
Wegman Electric Co. 1141 E. Airline Drive East Alton, IL 62024	$ 241,306.00
Guarantee Electrical 3405 Bent Avenue St. Louis, MO 63116	$ 285,950.00
K & F Electric Inc. 2622 West Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221	$ 296,000.00
Pyramid Electrical Contractors Inc. 300 Monticello Place Fairview Heights, IL 62208	$ 301,980.00
Camp Electric & Heating Co., Inc. 3133 Washington Avenue Alton, IL 62002	$ 312,760.00
Kaiser Electric 1552 Fencorp Drive Fenton, MO 63026	$ 326,825.00
J.F. Electric Inc. 100 Lakefront Parkway Edwardsville, IL 62025	$ 367,789.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

HEATING	BASE BID
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	$ 14,457.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	$ 15,594.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	$ 23,230.00

EDWARDSVILLE DENTAL CLINIC
RFQ 8990

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

PLUMBING	BASE BID
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	$ 315,779.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	$ 425,000.00

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

VENTILATION	BASE BID
JEN Mechanical Inc. 803 Hopp Hollow Drive Alton, IL 62002	$ 174,320.00
France Mechanical Corp. PO Box 646 Edwardsville, IL 62025	$ 189,000.00
GRP Mechanical Co., Inc. 1 Mechanical Drive Bethalto, IL 62010	$ 190,300.00
Bel-O Sales & Service Inc. 5909 Cool Sports Road Belleville, IL 62223	$ 198,000.00
Belleville Mechanical Inc. 2103 Mascoutah Avenue Belleville, IL 62220	$ 199,500.00
Kane Mechanical 170 E. Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	$ 206,000.00

EDWARDSVILLE DENTAL CLINIC
RFQ 8990

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

FIRE PROTECTION	BASE BID
Kane Fire Protection Inc. 170 East Alton Avenue East Alton, IL 62024	$ 44,000.00
Boyer Fire Protection 2425 Amann Drive Belleville, IL 62220	$ 97,485.00

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF SALARY AND APPOINTMENT OF ASSOCIATE DEAN FOR RESEARCH AND GRADUATE STUDIES, SIUE

Summary

This matter presents for approval the change in title from Associate Dean of the Graduate School to Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies and the related salary increase at the Edwardsville campus.

Rationale for Adoption

Policies of the Board require approval to increase the salary and appointment of all professional staff to $150,000 or more. This request is to recognize the expanded responsibilities of the postion in research administration and ethical compliance, and expanded role in graduate studies. With departures of the previous Associate Dean of Graduate Studies and previous Associate Dean of Research, the positions were combined to improve effectiveness of operations and increase opportunities for innovations thru connecting graduate studies to the institutional mission of research and scholarship. SIUE is fortunate to have a highly qualified and respected incumbent who has successfully served the Office of Research and Projects since 2012 and Graduate Studies since 2013. The Interim Chancellor and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Constituency Involvement

All appropriate University and System administrators were involved in this decision.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: Dr. Susan Morgan is appointed to the position of Associate Dean for Research and Graduate Studies with an annual salary of $ 157,347 effective April 1, 2016.

Susan M. Morgan, Ph.D., P.E.

Dr. Susan Morgan is Professor in environmental engineering in the Department of Civil Engineering and Associate Dean in the Graduate School. She is a licensed Professional Engineer in Illinois. Since joining SIUE in 1996, she has taught both undergraduate and graduate courses in water quality, environmental engineering, laboratory analysis, and waste management and has chaired or served on over 120 graduate student committees. Dr. Morgan has conducted research in waste management as well as green infrastructure for stormwater management. With Dr. Bill Retzlaff, she co-founded the St. Louis metropolitan area research collaboration G.R.E.E.N. – Green Roof Environmental Evaluation Network – between SIUE and regional and local industry. She has published over 40 journal papers, conference proceedings, textbooks, and research reports and participated in nearly 50 presentations. She has written or helped write substantive portions of 18 internally and 16 externally funded proposals and is serving or has served as PI or Co-PI on internal grants worth over $92,000 and external grants worth approximately $1.6 million, including a multi-year $599,695 grant from the National Science Foundation and a multi-year $459,000 grant from the National Institutes of Health. Her sources of external funding are varied, ranging from regional agencies (such as the East-West Gateway Council of Governments and the St. Louis Metropolitan Sewer District) to federal agencies (such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).

As Associate Dean, Dr. Morgan oversees the day-to-day operation of the Graduate School, including Graduate Studies and the Office of Research and Projects (ORP). She supervises a staff of 14, including 4 direct reports. She manages and initiates activities associated with pre-award and post-award functions for over 200 external proposals and 350 grants and contracts annually (worth over $50 million and $90 million, respectively). She updates graduate education and research policies and promotes intellectual property/technology transfer activities. She manages extensive support for faculty and student research and creative activities for the University through 20 internal funding programs and ensures research compliance through 5 compliance committees. She manages and initiates activities to support nearly 50 graduate programs and to promote graduate student retention and completion. She oversees the processing of graduate assistantship contracts and the administration of two interdisciplinary graduate degree programs – healthcare informatics and integrative studies. She decides requests for exceptions and resolves student complaints and grievances. She assists with fundraising.

Prior to joining the Graduate School, Dr. Morgan served as Chair for the Department of Civil Engineering for 4.5 years after serving as the Graduate Program Director for over 9 years. She served on the Department Assessment Committee for 15 years, as the faculty advisor for the Society of Women Engineers for 11 years, and as the faculty advisor for the Chi Epsilon Honor Society for 6 years. She has also served in numerous leadership roles in academic and professional organizations, including for the SIUE Chapter of the Phi Kappa Phi Honor Society; the St. Clair, Illinois, and National Societies of Professional Engineers; and the St. Louis Section and National American Societies of Civil Engineers. And she has been recognized with awards by the St. Louis Society of Women Engineers, Illinois Society of Professional Engineers, and National Society of Professional Engineers.

Dr. Morgan received her Ph.D. degree in Environmental Systems Engineering from Clemson University and her B.S. degree in Civil Engineering from Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates

Southern Illinois University Carbondale is a leader in delivering a diverse, high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price, while also maintaining its place as a nationally ranked research institution. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law and Medicine are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 3% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished. Further, to better align with the tuition policies at a number of Illinois public universities, the University is proposing to uncap the 15 credit hour limit on tuition charges for newly entering undergraduate and graduate students who enter in the Fall 2016 semester and thereafter.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2017 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Alternate Tuition Rate for Active Duty Military

The University seeks to amend the Alternate Tuition Rate for Active Duty Military. As originally approved this alternate tuition only applied to active duty military taking courses at a military base through the University's Distance Learning and Off-Campus program. The University proposes expanding this alternate tuition program by eliminating the restriction that the student be taking courses at a military base. The University seeks to honor active duty military service members in all branches and including Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) and Guard and Reserve members called to Active Duty, by extending to them an alternate tuition rate equal to the maximum benefit provided to them under the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program.

The current maximum allowable tuition under the Department of Defense's program is $250 per credit hour. Students in this program will continue to pay the appropriate on- or off-campus program fees. The alternate tuition rate will not be applicable to the professional schools and certain other programs, as noted in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee

The University proposes a $40.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Student Insurance Fee for a proposed rate of $625.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a $13.00 increase for a proposed rate of $231.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2016. The proposed increase represents a 7% annual increase in the Student Insurance Fee, as listed in Table 3. This proposed rate includes subsidizing the annual premium with $700,000 from the Reserve for FY17. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium for future years will be dependent upon available uncommitted funds in the Reserve.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee allows for the continuation of the commercially insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage that is fully compliant with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Student Medical Insurance Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Student Insurance Fee.

The University solicited proposals in FY15 from vendors for an ACA compliant fully-insured program. The committee recommended a vendor based upon the most comprehensive plan and the most realistic pricing submitted. The proposed Student Insurance Fee is based on previous claims history, plan enrollment, and medical inflation.

Without the fee increase, the student insurance plan will be dissolved and students will not have coverage offered through the University. This will negatively impact recruitment and retention. The majority of SIUC students rely on the Student Medical Insurance Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the approximately 8,000 students covered by the Student Medical Insurance Plan, over 80% have no other insurance coverage beyond the Student Plan.

The proposed Student Insurance Fee will provide year-round health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of $104.00 per month in FY 2017.

Rationale for Adoption – Course Fees

Aviation Flight

The University proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight (AF) program for Fiscal Year 2017 and thereafter, as shown in Table 4. The overall increase for all AF courses for FY17 will be 4.51%.

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. Annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases that might occur in such areas as personnel and direct instructional costs, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine/aircraft purchases, and necessary upgrades to the existing aircraft and other equipment needs.

Planning an upgrade of the current fleet with advanced equipment to remain in compliance with FAA requirements and the need to explore the lease or purchase of new aircraft also contributes to the increase in fees. The program currently has more than 20 flight training aircraft which average over 30 years of age making the focus on fleet upgrades a high priority. This need was underscored by a recent Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI) re-accreditation visit for the program as well as the recommendation from an independent analysis of the program conducted earlier this year which was led by a group of external industry leaders assisted by program staff. In addition, engine replacement and aircraft maintenance costs will increase substantially, with an anticipated increase of as much as 20% in FY17, as replacement engines for 20 of the program's existing 36 aircraft could be needed.

Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight, which takes five semesters to complete, include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A and 207B. The cost for these courses was $70,324 in FY16. The program is anticipating these same courses to cost approximately $74,147 in FY17, an increase of 5.44%.

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of operational costs and an analysis of costs and fees charged by comparable flight programs at other institutions.

Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

Housing and Meal Plan

The University seeks rate increases in residence halls effective Summer Session 2016 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2016, as shown in Table 5. The proposed effective rate increase for combined funded debt areas is 1.89% overall. Proposed rates for residence hall rooms and the dining plan include one rate for all residence hall double rooms regardless of residential area. Proposed rates include the Saluki Anytime Dining plan. Apartment housing increases are proposed at 1.91%.

The proposed occupancy rate increases will allow for continued investment in on-campus housing facilities. Planned FY 2017 capital and building projects include the following:

- Continued plumbing upgrades, including:
    - Shower replacement at University Hall
    - Shower replacement at Abbott Hall and Felts Hall
    - Schneider Hall hot water tank replacement

- Replacement of balcony handrails at Evergreen Terrace
- Replace Baldwin Hall floor tile
- Replace Kellogg Hall roof
- Thompson Point sewer main upgrade
- Continuous maintenance and improvement projects throughout the residence halls; replacement of furniture, carpeting and painting of rooms, hallways and public areas; security camera upgrades

In addition, the proposed FY 2017 occupancy rate increases will provide funds to offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility and food costs and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Without the fee increase, repairs and renovations to aging housing facilities will not be possible.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University. The University has been sensitive to these concerns in preparing the proposed increases.

Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board, Undergraduate Student Government and Graduate and Professional Student Council have approved the proposed increases.

Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A be amended as follows:

(1) The FY 2017 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1.

(2) Alternate Tuition Program policies shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 2.

(3) General student fees effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.

(4) Flight training course fees effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4.

(5) University Housing rents and charges effective for Fall Semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 5.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That: the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Carbondale
FY 2017 Proposed Annual Tuition, Fees, and Housing Rates
Summary Table
In-State Students

	Approved FY 16	Proposed FY 17	$ increase	% increase
Undergraduates				
Tuition (Fall 2016 Guaranteed)	**$8,835.00**	**$9,099.00**	**$264.00**	3.00%
Mandatory Fees				
S.M.B. Student Health Fee	$438.00	$438.00	$0.00	0.00%
Student Center	296.00	296.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Recreation	269.20	269.20	0.00	0.00%
Mass Transit	101.00	101.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Activity	92.96	92.96	0.00	0.00%
Campus Recreation	17.08	17.08	0.00	0.00%
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.00	0.00%
Student Attorney	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00%
Student to Student Grant	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00%
Intercollegiate Athletic Fee	787.50	787.50	0.00	0.00%
Student Service Facility	160.00	160.00	0.00	0.00%
Information Technology	210.00	210.00	0.00	0.00%
Facilities Maintenance Fee	585.00	585.00	0.00	0.00%
Green Fee	20.00	20.00	0.00	0.00%
Student Media Fee	18.00	18.00	0.00	0.00%
Subtotal Mandatory Fees	**$3,131.54**	**$3,131.54**	**$0.00**	**0.00%**
Optional Insurance Fee (refundable)	$1,170.00	$1,250.00	$80.00	6.84%
Total Undergraduate Tuition & Fees	**$11,966.54**	**$12,230.54**	**$264.00**	**2.21%**
Res. Hall Room Rate - Shared	$5,824.00	$5,936.00	$112.00	1.92%
Res. Hall Food Rate	4,172.00	4,250.00	78.00	1.87%
Total Housing	**$9,996.00**	**$10,186.00**	**$190.00**	**1.90%**
Total Undergraduate Cost	**$21,962.54**	**$22,416.54**	**$454.00**	**2.07%**
Graduates				
Tuition	$10,022.40	$10,524.00	$501.60	5.00%
Fees	2,809.04	2,809.04	$0.00	0.00%
Total Graduate Cost	**$12,831.44**	**$13,333.04**	**$501.60**	**3.91%**
Physician Assistant				
Tuition	$29,358.00	$30,491.00	$1,133.00	3.86%
Fees	3,864.04	3,864.04	$0.00	0.00%
Total Physician Assistant Cost	**$33,222.04**	**$34,355.04**	**$1,133.00**	**3.41%**
School of Law				
Tuition	$15,328.50	$15,328.50	$0.00	0.00%
Fees	3,125.54	3,125.54	$0.00	0.00%
Total Law Cost	**$18,454.04**	**$18,454.04**	**$0.00**	**0.00%**
School of Medicine (New Entry)				
Tuition	$29,740.00	$30,632.00	$892.00	3.00%
Fees	3,758.54	3,758.54	$0.00	0.00%
Total Medicine Cost	**$33,498.54**	**$34,390.54**	**$892.00**	**2.66%**

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2017

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students and 15 hours per semester for law student

SIU Carbondale

Undergraduates*	Per Hour Charge	Semester Rate	Annual Rate	Annual $ Increase	Percent Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY17)[1,4]	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16)[1,4]	$294.50	$4,417.50	$8,835.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15)[1,4]	$280.50	$4,207.50	$8,415.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14)[1,4]	$280.50	$4,207.50	$8,415.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13)[1,4]	$280.50	$4,207.50	$8,415.00	$246.00	3.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12)[1,4]	$272.30	$4,084.50	$8,169.00	$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11)[1,4]	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$1,305.00	17.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)[4]	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	$303.30	$4,549.50	$9,099.00	$264.00	3.0%
Graduates*[1,4]	$438.50	$5,262.00	$10,524.00	$501.60	5.0%
Physician Assistant**[2,3]	$832.50	$15,245.50	$30,491.00	$1,133.00	3.8%
School of Law*[2]	$510.95	$7,664.25	$15,328.50	$0.00	0.0%
School of Medicine**[2]	$729.33	$15,316.00	$30,632.00	$892.00	3.0%

* Undergraduate and Graduate (except Law) tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester. Newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2016 semester or thereafter will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for tuition.

** School of Medicine per hour charge is based on 21 hours per semest for the MD program and 22 hours per semester for the PA progran Annual Rate based on two semesters

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) Non-resident tuition is 3.0 times the in-state rate for the Medical School M.D. Program and 1.5 times in-state rate for the P.A. Program For FY2017, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be $1,232.50 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed $394.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate for the first 15 credit hours. All credit hours in excess of 15 will be assessed at $394.00 per credit hour. A one-year Master of Science Completion Program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of $207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). ~~Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate~~.

4) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY2009), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor. Beginning Fall 2016 and thereafter, newly entering Undergraduate or Graduate students who declare a College of Business major or minor will pay the uncapped credit hour rate for the differential tuition surcharge.

The rate for these students will be as follws:	Per Hour	Semester	Annual	Minor Prog Fee
New Undergraduate Fall 2016 Guaranteed Rate (FY17)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Undergraduate Cohort (FY16)	$338.70	$5,080.50	$10,161.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Undergraduate Cohort (FY15)	$322.60	$4,839.00	$9,678.00	
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Undergraduate Cohort (FY14)	$322.60	$4,839.00	$9,678.00	

Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	$322.60	$4,839.00	$9,678.00
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	$313.15	$4,697.25	$9,394.50
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09-FY17)	$471.15	$6,051.00	$12,102.00

	Per Hour	Semester	Annual	Minor Prog Fee
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2016 Guaranteed Rate (FY17)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2015 UG Cohort (FY16)				$663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2014 UG Cohort (FY15)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2013 UG Cohort (FY14)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				$612.75
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				$683.00

Alternate Tuition Programs

1) All new undergraduate and graduate students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). All new undergraduate and graduate students from IA and WI who enter in the Fall of 2014 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies.)

2) New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter and qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate.

3) Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time students in a graduate program who enter in the fall of 2015 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Graduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

4) Newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.

5) Newly entering freshmen or transfer Undergraduate students who enter in the Fall 2011 or thereafter who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

6) Beginning Fall 2015, students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including military reservists and National Guard members, and who enter in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases, will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate distance learning and off-campus fees.

7) Graduate Students entering the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering executive education degree program in the Fall 2016 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)

8) Graduate students entering the online Mater of Business Administration program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)

9) Graduate students entering the online Master of Accountancy program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15) (11/14/13), (4/16/15), (9/10/15)

Guaranteed Fall 2012 Undergraduate Cohort (FY13)	$322.60	$4,839.00	$9,678.00
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Undergraduate Cohort (FY12)	$313.15	$4,697.25	$9,394.50
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Undergraduate Cohort (FY11)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Undergraduate Cohort (FY10)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	$348.80	$5,232.00	$10,464.00
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09-FY17)	$471.15	$6,051.00	$12,102.00

	Per Hour	Semester	Annual	Minor Prog Fee
Minor Program Fee-New UG Fall 2016 Guaranteed Rate (FY17)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2015 UG Cohort (FY16)				$663.00
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2014 UG Cohort (FY15)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2013 UG Cohort (FY14)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2012 UG Cohort (FY13)				$631.50
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2011 UG Cohort (FY12)				$612.75
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 UG Cohort (FY11)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 UG Cohort (FY10)				$683.00
Minor Program Fee-Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				$683.00

Alternate Tuition Programs

1) All new undergraduate and graduate students from MO, KY, IN, TN & AR who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies). All new undergraduate and graduate students from IA and WI who enter in the Fall of 2014 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies.)

2) New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who enter in the Fall of 2009 or thereafter and qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state undergraduate rate.

3) Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time freshmen and new first-time transfer students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 the applicable in-state Undergraduate tuition rate. Students who qualify as high-achieving non-resident new first-time students in a graduate program who enter in the fall of 2015 or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the applicable in-state Graduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

4) Newly entering Undergraduate and Graduate students who enter in the Fall 2013 or thereafter who are (i) actively serving in the United States Armed Forces or (ii) those who have been honorably discharged will pay an alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition rate.

5) Newly entering freshmen or transfer Undergraduate students who enter in the Fall 2011 or thereafter who have parent(s) or legal guardian(s) who are graduates of Southern Illinois University Carbondale will pay an alternate tuition rate of 0.8 times the applicable in-state or out-of-state Undergraduate tuition rate (excludes Medicine, Law and Physician Assistant Studies).

6) Beginning Fall 2015, students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including military reservists and National Guard members, and who enter in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases, will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate distance learning and off-campus fees.

7) Graduate Students entering the online Master of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering executive education degree program in the Fall 2016 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)

8) Graduate students entering the online Mater of Business Administration program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15)

9) Graduate students entering the online Master of Accountancy program in the Fall 2009 or thereafter will be assessed a tuition rate of $854 per credit hour. There is no in-state/out-of-state differential rate on students enrolled in this program and students are not subject to other fees. (9/10/15) (11/14/13), (4/16/15), (9/10/15)

TABLE 2

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A, 1, B-6:

B. Alternate Tuition Programs

6. Students who are active duty military members, in all branches and including ~~military reservists~~ Active Guard and Reserve (AGR) ~~and National Guard~~ and Guard and Reserve members called to Active Duty, and who enter in Fall 2015 or thereafter ~~in distance learning and off-campus courses held at military bases~~ will pay an alternate tuition rate per credit hour equal to the maximum allowable benefit provided to such students by the Department of Defense's Military Tuition Assistance Program. All students will pay the appropriate ~~distance learning and~~ on-campus general student fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A, 6 or off-campus course fees as listed in 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A, 26. This alternate tuition rate will not apply to academic programs in the professional schools of Law and Medicine or to the Online MBA, Online Masters of Accountancy and Masters of Science in Supply Chain Management and Engineering. The College of Business differential tuition surcharge shall not be applied to active duty military students.

TABLE 3

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

	Effective Fall 2015	Effective Fall 2016
a. Fees: Capped at 12 Credit Hours[1]		
(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)		
Campus Recreation Fee	$0.72	$0.72
Green Fee	$0.84	$0.84
Mass Transit Fee	$4.21	$4.21
Revenue Bond Fee	$4.95	$4.95
Student Activity Fee	$3.88	$3.88
Student Center Fee	$12.34	$12.34
Student Media Fee	$0.75	$0.75
Student Recreation Fee	$11.22	$11.22
Student Services Building Fee	$6.67	$6.67
b. Fees: Flat Rate (per Semester)		
Students' Attorney Fee	$6.00	$6.00
Student Medical Benefit:		
Student Health Fee[2]	$219.00	$219.00
Student Insurance Fee[3]	$585.00	$625.00
Student-to-Student Grant Fee[4]	$3.00	$3.00
c. Fees: Uncapped		
(Per Credit Hour Per Semester)[5]		
Athletic Fee	$26.25	$26.25
Information Technology Fee	$7.00	$7.00
Facilities Maintenance Fee	$19.50	$19.50

(1) Capped at 12 hours/semester. (3/13/03)

(2) Summer rates for Student Health Fee: 2016, $131.40.

(3) Summer rates for Student Insurance Fee: 2016, $218.00; 2017, $231.00 (Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.)

(4) Student-to-Student Grant: Amount refundable upon student's request within specified period of time. Graduate and professional students do not pay this fee.

(5) Students entering in Fall 2013 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Information Technology Fee and Facilities Management Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2013 have those rates capped at 12 credit hours. Student entering in Fall 2015 and thereafter pay the uncapped credit hour rate for Athletics Fee. Students entering prior to Fall 2015 have that rate capped at 12 credit hours.

TABLE 4

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX A

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2016 (FY17):

Course	Name	Rates
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	$4,764
AF201A	Primary Flight I	$7,841
AF201B	Primary Flight II	$8,762
AF 203	Flight Basic	$12,363
AF 204	Flight Intermediate	$13,481
AF206A	Flight Instrument I	$5,812
AF 206B	Flight Instrument II	$7,839
AF 207A	Flight Advanced	$9,988
AF 207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	$8,062
AF 300A	Flight Instructor (Airplane) I	$5,458
AF 300B	Flight Instructor (Airplane) II	$5,875
AF 301	Flight Instructor/(Airplane- Multi-Engine)	$2,685
AF 302	Flight Instructor/(Airplane-Instrument)	$2,461
AF 304	Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	$8,060
AF 305	Airline Ops and Turbine Transitions Training	$2,310
AF 306	Intro to Technically Advanced Aircraft Ops	$3,368

Course fees do not include potential fuel surcharge which may be implemented pending market conditions. Required courses in the AAS in Aviation Flight offered by SIUC include AF 201A, 201B, 203, 204, 206A, 206B, 207A and 207B. The remaining courses are offered as electives towards the completion of the baccalaureate degree.

TABLE 5

a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session 2016:

In Dollars	Room Rate 2016	Room Rate 2017	Difference $	Percent Increase
Resident - Per Semester				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,912	2,968	56	1.91%
Towers, University Hall	2,912	2,968	56	1.91%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,692	1,724	32	1.91%
Towers	1,692	1,724	32	1.91%
Break Housing (per night)	27	27	-	0.00%
Resident - Summer Session (per night)				
Double Occupancy	20	20	-	0.00%
Single Room	26	26	-	0.00%
Wall and Grand Apartments - Per Semester - Furnished with utilities				
Single Room	3,708	3,779	71	1.91%
Double Room	3,054	3,112	58	1.91%

b. Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session 2016:

Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters				
Unlimited Anytime Plan	2,086	2,125	39	1.87%
Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students				
Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	186	186	-	0.00%
SIUC Leased Office Space				
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300	-	

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate 2016	Monthly Rate 2017		
Evergreen Terrace - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity				
Two-bedroom	668	681	13	1.91%
Three-bedroom	720	734	14	1.91%
ET Undergrad room rental – small bedroom	409	417	8	1.91%
ET Undergrad room rental – large bedroom	429	437	8	1.91%
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	609	621	12	1.91%

Financial Statements Associated with Proposed Fee Increase:

Student Medical Benefit: Student Insurance Fee

University Housing Fee

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES - INSURANCE FEE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	$405.00	$437.00	$585.00	$625.00	$687.50	$756.25
Percent Change	17.39%	7.90%	33.87%	6.84%	10.00%	10.00%

FEE COLLECTION & REALLOCATION ACCOUNT[a]

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
Revenues						
SMB: Insurance Fee	7,718,698	7,516,281	10,061,841	10,749,830	11,824,813	13,007,294
Interest Earnings	23,049	21,149	0	0	0	0
Total Net Revenues	7,741,747	7,537,430	10,061,841	10,749,830	11,824,813	13,007,294
Expenditures						
To Operations Account	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	5,750,000	5,300,000	12,600,000	11,400,000	11,500,000	13,300,000
To Life Claims Reserve	0	0				
To Catastrophe Reserve	0	0				
Other Current Expenses	21,986	35,698				
Total Expenditures	6,071,986	6,135,698	12,600,000	11,500,000	11,550,000	13,350,000
Change in Cash Balance	1,669,761	1,401,732	(2,538,159)	(750,170)	274,813	(342,706)
Beginning Cash	378,779	2,048,540	3,450,271	912,113	161,944	436,758
Ending Cash	2,048,540	3,450,271	912,113	161,944	436,758	94,054

[a] Fees are collected in this account and redistributed to the Operations Account and Medical & Life Claims Reserve Accounts.

OPERATIONS ACCOUNT

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
Revenues						
Transfers In	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
Total Revenue	300,000	800,000	0	100,000	50,000	50,000
Expenditures						
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	0	0	0
PPO Contracting Fees	374,891	334,806	0	0	0	0
Salaries	214,523	223,501	175,000	125,000	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	109	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	3,805	1,061	0	0	0	0
Claims System Maintenance	17,041	17,552	17,893	13,000	0	0
Other Current Expenses	2,150	2,287	3,000	0	13,000	13,000
Total Expenditures	612,411	579,315	195,893	138,000	13,000	13,000
Change in Cash Balance	(312,411)	220,685	(195,893)	(38,000)	37,000	37,000
Beginning Cash	329,290	16,879	237,564	41,671	3,671	40,671
Ending Cash	16,879	237,564	41,671	3,671	40,671	77,671

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
Revenues						
Transfers In	5,750,000	5,300,000	12,600,000	11,400,000	11,500,000	13,300,000
Transfers from Catastrophe Reserve			500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Total Revenues	5,750,000	5,300,000	13,100,000	12,100,000	12,200,000	14,000,000
Expenditures						
Claims Paid for Current Year	4,562,829	4,000,512				
Claims Paid for Previous Year	811,901	1,013,471	1,500,000	0	0	0
Current Year Premium			11,975,600	11,500,000	12,000,000	13,000,000
Total Expenditures	5,374,730	5,013,983	13,475,600	11,500,000	12,000,000	13,000,000
Change in Cash Balance	375,270	286,017	(375,600)	600,000	200,000	1,000,000
Beginning Cash	365,056	740,326	1,026,343	650,743	1,250,743	1,450,743
Ending Cash	740,326	1,026,343	650,743	1,250,743	1,450,743	2,450,743

LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

Revenues						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures						
AD&D Claims Paid	10,931	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	10,931	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
Change in Cash Balance	(10,931)	(10,000)	(10,000)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	180,723	169,792	159,792	149,792	149,792	149,792
Ending Cash	169,792	159,792	149,792	149,792	149,792	149,792

CATASTROPHE RESERVE

Revenues						
Transfers In	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Earnings[b]	26,247	21,849	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	26,247	21,849	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Expenditures						
Use of Reserve	0	0	500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Total Expenditures	0	0	500,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Change in Cash Balance	26,247	21,849	(470,000)	(670,000)	(670,000)	(670,000)
Beginning Cash	2,755,567	2,781,814	2,803,663	2,333,663	1,663,663	993,663
Ending Cash	2,781,814	2,803,663	2,333,663	1,663,663	993,663	323,663
Total Reserve	5,757,351	7,677,634	4,087,982	3,229,813	3,071,627	3,095,922

[b] Interest Earnings are based on cash balances in the Claim Reserve & Operations Account and the Catastrophe Reserve Account.

The fee estimates have been adjusted downward by subsidizing the annual premium with $700,000 out of the Total Reserve for FY2016. This adjustment has been carried over for the FY2018 and FY2019 projections. The decision to subsidize the quoted premium will be considered prior to every years fee calculation and will be dependent upon available funds in the Reserve.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Cash Basis)

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
Residence Hall Room and Meal Rates (Per Academic Year):						
All residence hall rooms (Towers, Thompson Point, Univ. Hall) - double occupancy	5,636	5,600	5,824	5,936	6,048	6,164
Percent Change	5.00%	N/A	4.00%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%
Saluki Anytime Meal Plan	4,094	4,094	4,172	4,250	4,330	4,410
Percent Change	3.50%	N/A	1.90%	1.87%	1.87%	1.87%
Apartment Rents:						
Wall and Grand apartments (single, per academic year)	6,998	7,278	7,416	7,558	7,702	7,850
Percent Change	3.00%	4.00%	1.90%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, per month)	630	655	668	681	694	707
Percent Change	4.00%	4.00%	1.90%	1.91%	1.91%	1.91%

	FY14 Actual	FY15 Actual	FY16 Budget	FY17 Proposed	FY18 Projected	FY19 Projected
Revenues						
Operations	36,555,344	40,920,579	40,567,950	39,877,558	41,342,550	41,268,050
Revenue Bond Fee	853,062	897,086	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Interest Income	54,680	39,268	50,000	36,600	33,600	34,200
Total Revenues	37,463,086	41,856,933	41,517,950	40,814,158	42,276,150	42,202,250
Expenditures						
Salaries	6,462,150	6,576,738	6,954,500	7,093,600	7,235,500	7,380,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,150,216	1,144,527	1,364,300	1,653,700	1,736,400	1,819,100
Food	3,282,549	3,430,096	3,800,000	3,838,000	3,876,400	3,915,200
Utilities	3,635,222	3,607,917	3,745,000	3,819,900	4,122,700	4,205,154
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	5,475,241	6,297,830	6,206,300	6,327,800	6,451,700	6,578,100
Administration	3,824,665	3,668,951	3,417,078	3,391,100	3,456,400	3,507,300
University Service Expense	2,310,039	2,854,606	3,330,212	3,275,500	3,350,000	3,440,400
Equipment	175,963	453,933	368,000	368,000	368,000	368,000
Commodities	491,957	472,680	531,300	536,600	542,000	547,400
Telecommunications	55,659	72,045	63,100	63,700	63,700	63,700
Insurance (Employer Contrib. To Group/Property)	643,041	571,938	611,800	620,300	629,000	637,900
Other Current Expenses	551,618	548,979	600,400	609,600	619,000	628,600
Total Expenditures	28,058,320	29,700,240	30,991,990	31,597,800	32,450,800	33,091,054
Mandatory Transfers						
To Debt Service	5,153,381	5,234,968	5,241,555	5,124,979	4,844,944	4,185,443
To Repair Replacement Reserves	532,340	679,297	1,120,175	1,028,725	1,001,442	918,700
Total Mandatory Transfers	**5,685,721**	**5,914,265**	**6,361,730**	**6,153,704**	**5,846,386**	**5,104,143**
Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	**3,719,045**	**6,242,428**	**4,164,230**	**3,062,654**	**3,978,964**	**4,007,053**
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	**0**	**5,805,000**	**6,000,000**	**3,500,000**	**3,500,000**	**3,500,000**
Change in Cash Balance	**3,719,045**	**437,428**	**(1,835,770)**	**(437,346)**	**478,964**	**507,053**
Beginning Cash	5,000,515	8,719,560	9,156,988	7,321,218	6,883,872	7,362,836
Ending Cash	**8,719,560**	**9,156,988**	**7,321,218**	**6,883,872**	**7,362,836**	**7,869,889**
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	25.84%	22.11%	16.89%	16.24%	16.20%	15.67%
Reserves						
Beginning Cash Balance	6,543,553	4,114,546	6,662,810	8,649,585	8,229,810	8,782,752
Add: Mandatory Transfers	532,340	679,297	1,120,175	1,028,725	1,001,442	918,700
Add: Facility Improvement	-	5,805,000	6,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Add: Other	(233,118)	27,297	-	-	-	
Add: Interest Income	62,688	36,645	66,600	51,500	51,500	58,100
Less: Expenditures	(2,790,917)	(3,999,975)	(5,200,000)	(5,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)
Ending Cash Balance	**4,114,546**	**6,662,810**	**8,649,585**	**8,229,810**	**8,782,752**	**9,259,552**

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

PROPOSED TUITION RATES AND FEE MATTERS, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the previously approved tuition schedule and various fee matters.

Rationale for Adoption – Tuition

Undergraduate and Graduate Student Tuition Rates

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Dental Medicine and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1. The proposed rates, which include an increase of 9% in Undergraduate tuition rates, are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding, the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2017 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Alternate Tuition Program: Undergraduate and Graduate Approved Partnership Programs

On February 13, 2014, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state rate for SIUE undergraduate and graduate students with non-resident status who are participating in dual diploma programs.

Based on the success of the dual diploma program, SIUE has signed Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) with other institutions in order to establish partnerships in the enrollment of international students at SIUE. This amendment would allow the alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state tuition rate to be applied to those students coming from cooperating institutions that have a MOU.

Extending the alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state tuition rate beginning fall semester 2016 to include international students from cooperating

institutions that have a MOU would permit the University to be competitive in attracting the highest achieving students. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Undergraduate and Graduate Approved Partnership Programs as outlined in Table 2.

Alternate Tuition Program: Regional Enhancement Program

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the in-state tuition rate for SIUE students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee, and Arkansas. This amendment will enable students residing in one of the named regional states who re-enter to also pay the alternate rate. Re-entering students are those who have not attended SIUE for three consecutive semesters and seek re-admission to the University to complete their degree. This amendment improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIUE. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Regional Enhancement Program as outlined in Table 2.

Alternate Tuition Program: Legacy Student Enhancement Program

On November 14, 2013, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the SIUE Legacy Student Enhancement Program to increase recruitment of children of SIUE graduates from other states in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUE student population. Since the implementation of the Program, the University has experienced students who graduated from SIUE who want to return for a second undergraduate degree. The policy as written provides non-residents with in-state tuition if they are a descendant or sibling of an SIUE graduate. The amended language would clearly state that if the student is a graduate from SIUE, this also qualifies them to receive the in-state rate for undergraduate coursework. Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in the Legacy Student Enhancement Program as outlined in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption – Mandatory Student Fees

The University hereby proposes changes in the Mandatory Student Fees as described below and as listed in Table 3.

Athletic Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of $6.25 per semester, effective fall 2016. The semester rate would increase from $181.70 to $187.95 for FY17. This is a 3.4% increase.

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of $6.25 per semester would support the annual operating expenses associated with SIUE's continual evolution as a NCAA Division I Institution and would maintain approved fund balance targets.

Facilities Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of $.60 per credit hour, effective fall 2016. The academic year fee would increase from $601.50 to $619.50. This is a 3.0% increase.

A proposed $20.65 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2016 to update the campus' buildings and infrastructure. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and infrastructure built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings and their supporting infrastructure go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance costs rise rapidly and the ability to meet user needs and to adapt to changing user demands decrease. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus.

Representative projects funded with this fee include: renovate offices and classrooms in various classroom buildings and the campus' electrical system upgrade. The fee also will help address any utilities shortfall. This fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a not-to-exceed 3% inflation factor.

Information Technology Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of $.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2016, for a proposed total rate of $7.55 per credit hour. This is a 2.7% increase.

A proposed $7.55 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2016 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services for its faculty, staff, and students.

Student Welfare and Activity Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2016, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee (SWAF). The full-time semester fee would increase from $118.00 to $119.60. This is a 1.4% increase.

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes seven sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which support campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment.

Four of the current seven sub-fees within SWAF—Student Programming, Student Government, Student Publications, and Counseling & Health Services would be increased. Two of the other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations and Campus Recreation will remain at the same rate as FY16. This matter would also eliminate the Student Legal Services Sub-fee. The increase for the SWAF Fee would equate to an increase of $1.60 per semester in total.

Textbook Rental Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of $.70 per credit hour from $16.30 to $17.00 per credit hour, effective fall 2016. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from $244.50 to $255.00 for FY17. This is a 4.3% increase.

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs are the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service. In recent years we have adopted electronic materials (access codes) at the request of faculty. The proposed fee increase of 4.3% will assist in offsetting the additional digital cost as well as the inflationary cost of textbooks. Electronic materials (access codes) are a one-time cost each semester versus books which are depreciated over three years or nine semesters. Revenue from the increase would also offset other inflationary operating cost increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

University Center Fee

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of $5.25 per semester, effective fall 2016. The semester rate would increase from $171.75 to $177.00 for FY17. This is a 3.1% increase.

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to $5.25 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Rationale for Adoption – Course Specific Fee

Nursing 529, Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum

This matter would approve a course specific fee of $320 to cover the cost of the Prodigy Anesthesia Certification Exam Simulator to be incorporated into the Nurse Anesthesia curriculum. This flat fee will cover the cost of the Prodigy Anesthesia Certification Exam Simulator license which will be used by students throughout the program. NURS 529 is the first clinical course which prepares students to enter rotations in the hospital. By having this expense as a course specific fee instead of an outside expense, students will realize a savings of $130.

This product will become a part of the curriculum rather than an optional tool that students may purchase. Students will benefit from clinical study and test-skills development through:

- 5,000 practice questions formulated to categories and content distribution mirroring the requirements of the NBCRNA national certifying exam,
- 1,000 pages of NBCRNA correlated study materials,
- 4,500 flashcard-style questions,
- 200 workbooks and worksheets on multiple assignable topics,
- Ability to take faculty designed focused NBCRNA categorized exams,
- Ability to take pre-designed individually paced program tests,
- Online, any-time access to the program, and
- Use of the program for 36 months, through graduation and NBCRNA national certifying exam study, prior to completing the exam.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes in Appendix B-4, Professional Schools Student Fees to add a Nursing Course Specific Fee – Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum as outlined in Table 3.

Rationale for Adoption – Housing and Meal Plan Rates

Housing and Meal Plan

The University seeks a decrease in the approved FY17 rate from the approved 3% increase to 1%, and a 3% increase in the FY18 rate from the proposed

FY17 rate for Family Housing in Cougar Village as shown in Table 4, effective May 2016. The proposed increase for all other Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie, Bluff, and Evergreen Halls for Shared and Single rates would increase by 1% as shown in Table 4, effective May 2016. This matter would also approve an increase of 3.1% for the meal plan.

Proposed FY17 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 2-3%, debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3.1% increase per semester in the FY17 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual tuition and fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain tuition and fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The appropriate constituency advisory board has approved each proposed fee and the housing occupancy rate increases. The proposed fees and housing occupancy rate increases were approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. The Interim Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE, have recommended this matter to the President.

Resolutions

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That: 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B be amended as follows:

(1) The FY 2017 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1.

(2) The Alternate Tuition Programs shall be and are hereby amended as presented in Table 2.

(3) Appendix B-4, Professional Schools Student Fees be amended to add a Nursing Course Specific Fee – Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum as presented in Table 3.

(4) General student fees effective with the collection of charges for fall semester 2016 shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 3.

(5) The rents and charges heretofore established for University Housing shall be and are hereby changed, as presented in Table 4.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Proposed Annual Tuition, Fees, and Housing Rates
Summary Table
In-State Students

	Approved FY 16	Proposed FY 17	$ increase	% increase
Undergraduates (New Entry)				
Tuition (Fall 2016 Guaranteed)	**$7,662.00**	**$8,352.00**	**$690.00**	**9.0%**
Student Fees				
Intercollegiate Athletics	$363.40	$375.90	$12.50	3.4%
Student Fitness Center	173.40	173.40	0.00	0.0%
Student-To Student Grant	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.0%
Stu. Welfare & Act. Fee	236.00	239.20	3.20	1.4%
Textbook Service	489.00	510.00	21.00	4.3%
University Center	343.50	354.00	10.50	3.1%
Technology Fee	220.50	226.50	6.00	2.7%
Student Success Center	145.20	145.20	0.00	0.0%
Facilities Fee	601.50	619.50	18.00	3.0%
Total Mandatory Fees	**$2,584.50**	**$2,655.70**	**$71.20**	**2.8%**
Total Undergraduate Tuition & Fees	**$10,246.50**	**$11,007.70**	**$761.20**	**7.4%**
Res. Hall - Shared	$5,760.00	$5,820.00	$60.00	1.0%
Meal Plan A	3,260.00	3,360.00	100.00	3.1%
Campus Hsg Activity Fee	31.00	31.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Housing	**$9,051.00**	**$9,211.00**	**$160.00**	**1.8%**
Total Undergraduate Cost	**$19,297.50**	**$20,218.70**	**$921.20**	**4.8%**
Graduate Students				
Tuition	$7,038.00	$7,320.00	$282.00	4.0%
Fees	1,919.10	1,964.50	45.40	2.4%
Total Graduate Tuition and Fees	**$8,957.10**	**$9,284.50**	**$327.40**	**3.7%**
School of Dental Medicine				
Tuition	$29,124.00	$29,124.00	$0.00	0.0%
Fees	5,433.10	5,478.50	45.40	0.8%
Total Dental Tuition and Fees	**$34,557.10**	**$34,602.50**	**$45.40**	**0.1%**
School of Pharmacy				
Tuition	$23,448.00	$23,448.00	$0.00	0.0%
Fees	2,319.10	2,364.50	45.40	2.0%
Total Pharmacy Tuition and Fees	**$25,767.10**	**$25,812.50**	**$45.40**	**0.2%**

Table 1

Southern Illinois University

Tuition Rates

Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2017

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate and professional students)

SIU Edwardsville

Undergraduates	Per Hour Charge	Semester Rate	Annual Rate	Annual $ Increase	Percent Increase
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY17) [1,5]	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2015 Cohort (FY16) [1,5]	$255.40	$3,831.00	$7,662.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2014 Cohort (FY15) [1,5]	$243.20	$3,648.00	$7,296.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2013 Cohort (FY14) [1]	$243.20	$3,648.00	$7,296.00	$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2012 Cohort (FY13) [1]	$243.20	$3,648.00	$7,296.00	$348.00	5.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2011 Cohort (FY12) [1]	$231.60	$3,474.00	$6,948.00	$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2010 Cohort (FY11)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$1,722.00	26.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2009 Cohort (FY10)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2005 Cohort (FY06)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate Fall 2004 Cohort (FY05)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	$278.40	$4,176.00	$8,352.00	$690.00	9.0%
Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing [2]	$284.80		$18,227.20	$531.20	3.0%
Graduates [3]	$305.00	$3,660.00	$7,320.00	$282.00	4.0%
School of Dental Medicine [4]		$14,562.00	$29,124.00	$0.00	0.0%
School of Pharmacy [4]		$11,724.00	$23,448.00	$0.00	0.0%

Notes:

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students unless they qualify for an Alternate Tuition Program.

2) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 15 month program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The ABSN program currently requires 62-64 credit hours for completion, which reflects a decrease from the previously required 66 hours. The decrease is a result of curricular changes and the variability in the number of credit hours depends on the student's research-based coursework in their prior degree.

3) Students in the Master of Science Program in Nursing with a specialization in Nurse Anesthesia who are in the clinical phase of the program will be assessed a clinical charge of $4,600 per term, effective Fall 2002, in addition to regular graduate-level tuition. Students must pay the clinical charge each term of clinical registration with a minimum of five terms.

4) Beginning in Academic Year 2016, non-resident tuition is 2.3 times the in-state rate for the Dental School and 1.2 times the in-state rate for Pharmacy.

5) Beginning with Academic Year 2015, a 15% differential tuition surcharge based upon the in-state rate will be assessed to all undergraduate majors in the School of Engineering.

Table 2

ALTERNATE TUITION PROGRAMS

4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B, 1, B:

B. Alternate Tuition Programs

1. High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2010.

2. High-achieving/talented international students targeted by the SIUE enhanced international recruitment program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester starting in Academic Year 2012.

3. Students participating in the Doctorate of Nursing Practice program will pay an alternate tuition rate of $650 per credit hour starting in Academic Year 2012.

4. International ~~S~~students participating in dual diploma or other academic programs for which the University has signed a memorandum of understanding with their cooperating educational institutions will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.8 times the applicable in-state rate per semester starting in Academic Year 201~~5~~6.

5. All undergraduate and Master's level graduate students from Wisconsin, Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Missouri, Tennessee and Arkansas who enter or re-enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester (excludes Professional Schools).

6. All out-of-state undergraduate students who demonstrate high academic achievement on the ACT or SAT college entrance examination or on their overall transfer grade point average who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

7. All out-of-state undergraduate students who are the descendants/siblings of SIUE graduates (parent, grandparent, sibling, step-parent or legal guardian) and who enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter or who are SIUE graduates that re-enter in the Fall 2014 semester or thereafter as undergraduates will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current applicable in-state tuition per semester.

Table 3

4. General student fees per semester for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective with the collection of charges for fall 2016 are as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates for FY 2017:

Student Fee	**Fee Rate***	
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	~~$78.65 (4/16/15)~~	**$79.70**
Student Fitness Fee (2)	$57.80 (5/8/14)	
Athletic Fee (1)	~~$121.15 (4/16/15)~~	**$125.30**
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)	$12.00 (5/7/09)	
University Center Fee (5)	~~$114.50 (4/16/15)~~	**$118.00**
Facilities Fee (7)	~~$20.05 (4/16/15)~~	**$20.65**
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	~~$16.30 (4/16/15)~~	**$17.00**
Student Success Center (8)	$48.60 (5/13/10)	
Information Technology Fee (7)	~~$7.25 (5/8/14)~~	**$7.55**

*Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for the Textbook Service fee, Information Technology, and Facilities Fees because these fees are charged hourly and are to remain at the 100% of the semester rate. Beginning with FY08, the Student-to-Student Grant will no longer be charged to students in the summer term.

Fall & Spring Semester Fee Rates effective FY 2017:

Student Fee	**Fee Rate**	
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	~~$118.00 (4/16/15)~~	**$119.60**
Student Fitness Fee (2)	$86.70 (5/8/14)	
Athletic Fee (1)	~~$181.70 (4/16/15)~~	**$187.95**
Campus Housing Activity Fee (6)		
Single Residents	$15.50 (5/7/09)	
Family Residents	$43.00 (5/7/09)	
University Center Fee (5)	~~$171.75 (4/16/15)~~	**$177.00**
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	$6.00 (4/12/07)	
Student Success Center (8)	$72.60 (5/13/10)	
Facilities Fee (7)	~~$20.05 (4/16/15)~~	**$20.65**
Information Technology Fee (7)	~~$7.35(4/16/15)~~	**$7.55**
Textbook Rental Fee (7)	~~$16.30 (4/16/15)~~	**$17.00**

1 Per hour prorate for the first 5 hours, flat fee for 6 or more hours per term.
2 Flat fee.
3 No charge first 5 hours per semester; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.
4 Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.
5 Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.
6 Paid by resident students living in University Housing.
7 Per credit hour.
8 Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Professional Schools Student Fees

School of Dental Medicine**	~~$5,433.10 (4/16/15)~~	**$5,478.50**
School of Pharmacy***	~~$2,319.10 (4/16/15)~~	**$2,364.50**

**Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee of $314 per academic year and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. In addition, dental students are charged a Dental Student Facility and Equipment Use Fee, beginning with the Fall 2004 semester. The academic year rate for this fee will be $3,200 in FY11.

***Pharmacy students are assessed a School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of $200 per semester and are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Fee. (5/9/13)

School of Education, Health and Human Behavior - Course Specific Fee
Students taking EDAD 525a - Instructional Leadership and Supervision: Theory and Research will be assessed a course specific fee of $650.
(approved 7/11/13)

School of Nursing
Nursing Program Fee of $242 per clinical course
(approved 5/13/10)

Students taking NURS 529 - Orientation to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum will be assessed a course specific fee of $320.
(approved 3/24/16)

School of Dental Medicine - International Advanced Placement Program
Bench Test Fee
$450 flat fee
(approved 4/16/15)

Clinical Certfication Course Fee
$22,329 flat fee
(approved 4/16/15)

Table 4

Housing Rental Rates

11) Rental rates for the use and occupancy of university housing on the campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville are as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month:

FY16	FY17		FY18	
$1,080	~~1,110~~	$1,090	$1,125	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,265	~~1,300~~	1,280	1,320	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
1,215	~~1,250~~	1,225	1,260	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,420	~~1,460~~	1,435	1,480	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester FY16	Per Semester FY17
Shared Room	$2,190	$2,210
Single Room	3,250	3,285
Deluxe Single Room	3,750	3,785

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Shared Room	$1,245	$1,255	$625	$630	$375	$380
Single Room	1,855	1,885	935	945	560	570
Deluxe Single Room	2,365	2,385	1,185	1,195	710	720

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester FY16	FY17
Shared Room	$2,880	$2,910
Deluxe Single Room	5,760	5,820

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Shared Room	$1,650	$1,665	$825	$835	$ 495	$500
Deluxe Single	3,300	3,330	1,650	1,670	990	1,000

Meal Plan Charge:	FY16	FY17
Plan A	$1,630	$1,680
Plan B	2,250	2,320

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, EVERGREEN HALL

Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester FY16	FY17
Studio Apartment	$5,720	$5,775
Shared Apartment	3,060	3,090
Private Apartment	4,085	4,125
Private Suite	3,465	3,500

	Per Summer Term		Per Five Week Summer Term		Per Three Week Summer Term	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Studio Apartment	$3,085	$3,115	$1,540	$1,560	$925	$935
Shared Apartment	1,655	1,670	830	840	500	505
Private Apartment	2,200	2,220	1,100	1,110	660	665
Private Suite	1,875	1,895	940	950	565	570

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Intercollegiate Athletics Fee
Cash Basis

3/7/2016

Fee Rate per Semester	$ 165.70	$ 170.65	$ 176.40	$ 181.70	$ 187.95	$ 193.65	$ 199.50	$ 205.55
Percent Change	6.1%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

	FY 13 Actual	FY 14 Actual	FY 15 Current	FY 16 Plan	FY 17 Plan	FY 18 Plan	FY 19 Plan	FY 20 Plan
Revenue								
Fee Revenue - Base	$4,400,000	$4,500,000	$4,513,957	$4,675,000	$4,625,000	$4,571,000	$4,515,000	$4,458,950
Fee Increase - FY17	$0	$0	$0	$0	$146,321	$146,321	$146,321	$146,321
Fee Increase - FY18	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$142,791	$142,791	$142,791
Fee Increase - FY19	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$141,668	$141,668
Fee Increase - FY20	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$142,905
Fee Reserve Account	$52,298	$20,973	$46,842	($2,800)	$11,075	$10,617	$10,806	$17,029
Student Fee Revenue	$4,452,298	$4,520,973	$4,560,799	$4,672,200	$4,782,396	$4,870,729	$4,956,586	$5,049,664
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Intercollegiate Athletics	649,765	1,085,512	1,301,579	1,346,803	1,362,387	1,387,637	1,429,923	1,485,655
Scholarship & Awards	35,444	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State Allocation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Concessions	35,119	65,597	57,199	63,647	66,483	69,458	72,578	75,851
Sponsorship	285,122	246,838	205,621	240,000	250,000	260,000	270,000	270,000
Foundation	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	0
Total Other Revenue	1,005,450	1,397,948	1,564,399	1,650,450	1,678,870	1,717,095	1,772,501	1,831,506
Total Revenue	**$5,457,748**	**$5,918,921**	**$6,125,198**	**$6,322,650**	**$6,461,266**	**$6,587,823**	**$6,729,087**	**$6,881,170**
Expenditures								
Salaries	2,494,106	2,626,708	2,806,463	2,800,000	2,850,000	2,880,000	2,900,000	2,950,000
Wages	156,796	164,857	133,956	137,975	142,136	145,880	148,632	151,890
Subtotal	2,650,902	2,791,565	2,940,419	2,937,975	2,992,136	3,025,880	3,048,632	3,101,890
Other:								
Other	98,315	134,531	117,295	129,550	127,346	128,166	132,011	132,882
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	259,313	286,716	252,458	260,255	268,263	276,271	284,279	293,287
Equipment	119,767	107,502	157,228	161,000	131,030	136,061	161,093	166,126
Commodities	318,541	389,416	358,290	366,843	370,450	380,914	391,391	389,883
Cash Awards & Waivers	949,869	976,600	1,014,850	1,100,000	1,175,000	1,210,000	1,247,000	1,285,000
Contractual Svcs	1,010,876	1,122,557	1,224,537	1,259,102	1,294,675	1,331,265	1,368,873	1,407,499
Operation of Auto	70,897	48,188	52,579	54,000	55,000	56,000	57,000	58,000
Telecommunications	49,737	60,189	32,180	33,380	33,648	34,197	34,248	34,801
Internal Transfers								
Total Expenditures	**$5,528,217**	**$5,917,264**	**$6,149,836**	**$6,302,104**	**$6,447,548**	**$6,578,754**	**$6,724,527**	**$6,869,368**
Change in Cash Balance	**($70,469)**	**$1,657**	**($24,638)**	**$20,546**	**$13,718**	**$9,069**	**$4,560**	**$11,802**
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($70,469)**	**$1,657**	**($24,638)**	**$20,546**	**$13,718**	**$9,069**	**$4,560**	**$11,802**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	545,469	475,000	476,657	452,019	472,565	486,283	495,352	499,912
Ending Cash Balance	**$475,000**	**$476,657**	**$452,019**	**$472,565**	**$486,283**	**$495,352**	**$499,912**	**$511,714**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including Special Projects	**8.6%**	**8.1%**	**7.4%**	**7.5%**	**7.5%**	**7.5%**	**7.4%**	**7.4%**

Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	$ 20,441	$ 166	$ 167	$ 168	$ 169	$ 171	$ 173	$ 175
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Tranfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	223	1	1	1	2	2	2	3
Less: Expenditures	(20,498)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	$ 166	$ 167	$ 168	$ 169	$ 171	$ 173	$ 175	$ 178

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Facilities Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$277.50	$285.00	$292.50	$300.75	$309.75	$318.75	$327.75	$336.75
Percent Change		2.7%	2.6%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$6,177,403	$6,216,230	$6,293,416	$6,373,886	$6,323,197	$6,249,321	$6,174,076	$6,098,194
Fee Increase - FY17					175,897	175,897	175,897	175,897
Fee Increase - FY18						185,167	185,167	185,167
Fee Increase - FY19							180,625	180,625
Fee Increase - FY20								176,059
Student Fee Revenue	$6,177,403	$6,216,230	$6,293,416	$6,373,886	$6,499,094	$6,610,385	$6,715,765	$6,815,942
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Internal Loan/(Payback)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	45,554	29,855	17,648	24,657	9,115	9,416	19,197	65,022
Total Other Revenue	45,554	29,855	17,648	24,657	9,115	9,416	19,197	65,022
Total Revenue	**$6,222,956**	**$6,246,085**	**$6,311,065**	**$6,398,543**	**$6,508,209**	**$6,619,801**	**$6,734,962**	**$6,880,964**
Expenditures								
Salaries	0	0	0	80,000	82,400	84,872	87,418	90,041
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	80,000	82,400	84,872	87,418	90,041
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	444,528	179,393	299,066	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	873	1,993	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	1,088,090	870,633	362,624	565,500	687,227	710,627	1,001,614	1,035,891
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	31,987	8,211	0	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Improvements	7,431,032	4,137,537	5,069,052	9,773,000	5,708,444	4,846,237	3,230,825	7,944,190
Other Expenditures	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$8,996,510**	**$5,197,767**	**$5,730,743**	**$10,418,500**	**$6,478,071**	**$5,641,736**	**$4,319,857**	**$9,070,122**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**($2,773,553)**	**$1,048,318**	**$580,322**	**($4,019,957)**	**$30,138**	**$978,065**	**$2,415,105**	**($2,189,158)**
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($2,773,553)**	**$1,048,318**	**$580,322**	**($4,019,957)**	**$30,138**	**$978,065**	**$2,415,105**	**($2,189,158)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	6,076,375	3,302,821	4,351,139	4,931,461	911,504	941,642	1,919,707	4,334,812
Ending Cash Balance	**$3,302,821**	**$4,351,139**	**$4,931,461**	**$911,504**	**$941,642**	**$1,919,707**	**$4,334,812**	**$2,145,654**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**36.7%**	**83.7%**	**86.1%**	**8.7%**	**14.5%**	**34.0%**	**100.3%**	**23.7%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Information Technology Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$102.75	$105.75	$108.75	$110.25	$113.25	$116.25	$119.25	$122.25
Percent Change		2.9%	2.8%	1.4%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.5%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$2,387,506	$2,448,704	$2,570,176	$2,548,582	$2,551,735	$2,551,735	$2,551,735	$2,551,735
Fee Increase - FY17					63,128	63,128	63,128	63,128
Fee Increase - FY18						69,435	69,435	69,435
Fee Increase - FY19							69,435	69,435
Fee Increase - FY20								69,435
Student Fee Revenue	$2,387,506	$2,448,704	$2,570,176	$2,548,582	$2,614,863	$2,684,298	$2,753,733	$2,823,168
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refunds	2,441	0	3,360	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	26,740	16,376	7,960	14,183	8,723	11,019	7,008	10,469
Total Other Revenue	29,180	16,376	11,320	14,183	8,723	11,019	7,008	10,469
Total Revenue	**$2,416,686**	**$2,465,080**	**$2,581,496**	**$2,562,765**	**$2,623,586**	**$2,695,317**	**$2,760,741**	**$2,833,637**
Expenditures								
Salaries	560,273	437,499	453,147	675,388	695,650	716,520	738,016	760,156
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	560,273	437,499	453,147	675,388	695,650	716,520	738,016	760,156
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	3,724	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576
Equipment	493,385	324,766	697,670	620,000	370,000	420,000	420,000	420,000
Commodities	21,633	4,683	14,330	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	1,056,254	1,448,097	1,786,799	1,659,181	1,538,231	1,430,571	1,438,643	1,450,563
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	134,179	219,874	263,729	138,000	140,760	144,983	149,332	153,812
Permanent Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	7,223	8,779	4,390	14,634	15,073	15,525	15,991	16,471
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$2,272,946**	**$2,443,698**	**$3,223,789**	**$3,108,779**	**$2,761,290**	**$2,729,175**	**$2,763,558**	**$2,802,578**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$143,740**	**$21,382**	**($642,293)**	**($546,014)**	**($137,704)**	**($33,858)**	**($2,817)**	**$31,059**
Special Projects	30,494	29,934	170,724	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$113,246**	**($8,552)**	**($813,017)**	**($546,014)**	**($137,704)**	**($33,858)**	**($2,817)**	**$31,059**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	2,126,656	2,239,902	2,231,350	1,418,333	872,319	734,615	700,757	697,940
Ending Cash Balance	**$2,239,902**	**$2,231,350**	**$1,418,333**	**$872,319**	**$734,615**	**$700,757**	**$697,940**	**$728,999**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**97.2%**	**90.2%**	**41.8%**	**28.1%**	**26.6%**	**25.7%**	**25.3%**	**26.0%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Textbook Service Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$175.50	$184.50	$195.00	$244.50	$255.00	$271.50	$288.00	$304.50
Percent Change		5.1%	5.7%	25.4%	4.3%	6.5%	6.1%	5.7%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$3,358,746	$3,513,504	$3,752,960	$4,780,914	$4,853,291	$4,853,291	$4,853,291	$4,853,291
Fee Increase - FY17					193,070	193,070	193,070	193,070
Fee Increase - FY18						318,750	318,750	318,750
Fee Increase - FY19							327,523	327,523
Fee Increase - FY20								327,522
Student Fee Revenue	$3,358,746	$3,513,504	$3,752,960	$4,780,914	$5,046,361	$5,365,111	$5,692,634	$6,020,156
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales and Penalties	580,943	517,433	620,293	626,496	632,761	639,089	645,480	651,935
Other Sales	3,409	3,698	1,930	1,949	1,969	1,989	2,009	2,029
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	39,034	23,000	12,056	10,629	23,734	25,325	26,757	41,827
Total Other Revenue	623,386	544,131	634,279	639,074	658,464	666,403	674,246	695,791
Total Revenue	**$3,982,132**	**$4,057,635**	**$4,387,239**	**$5,419,988**	**$5,704,825**	**$6,031,514**	**$6,366,880**	**$6,715,947**
Expenditures								
Salaries	279,294	305,996	247,679	245,000	267,785	275,819	284,094	292,617
Wages	104,220	103,274	128,270	128,270	132,118	136,082	140,164	144,369
Subtotal	383,514	409,270	375,949	373,270	399,903	411,901	424,258	436,986
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	7,913	12,316	6,118	6,240	6,365	6,556	6,753	6,956
Equipment	13,237	7,450	0	1,000	1,020	1,051	1,083	1,115
Commodities	19,863	34,690	11,106	11,528	11,759	12,112	12,475	12,849
Contractual Services	50,607	59,480	69,440	66,509	68,068	69,728	71,437	73,197
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	6,510	6,871	6,401	6,529	6,660	6,860	7,066	7,278
Administrative Costs	75,000	75,000	75,528	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other Expenditures	3,167,035	3,956,804	4,455,873	4,632,416	4,976,895	5,305,149	5,656,062	6,120,951
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$3,723,678**	**$4,561,881**	**$5,000,414**	**$5,172,492**	**$5,545,670**	**$5,888,357**	**$6,254,134**	**$6,734,332**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$258,454**	**($504,246)**	**($613,175)**	**$247,496**	**$159,155**	**$143,157**	**$112,746**	**($18,385)**
Special Projects	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$133,454**	**($504,246)**	**($613,175)**	**$247,496**	**$159,155**	**$143,157**	**$112,746**	**($18,385)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	3,109,857	3,243,311	2,739,065	2,125,890	2,373,386	2,532,541	2,675,698	2,788,444
Ending Cash Balance	**$3,243,311**	**$2,739,065**	**$2,125,890**	**$2,373,386**	**$2,532,541**	**$2,675,698**	**$2,788,444**	**$2,770,059**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**84.3%**	**60.0%**	**42.5%**	**45.9%**	**45.7%**	**45.4%**	**44.6%**	**41.1%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Counseling & Health Services Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$53.80	$54.30	$55.55	$56.30	$57.90	$59.70	$63.60	$68.55
Percent Change		0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.8%	3.1%	6.5%	7.8%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$1,499,464	$1,472,898	$1,495,445	$1,497,439	$1,481,595	$1,463,794	$1,445,534	$1,427,151
Fee Increase - FY17					38,184	38,184	38,184	38,184
Fee Increase - FY18						45,858	45,858	45,858
Fee Increase - FY19							94,295	94,295
Fee Increase - FY20								121,009
Student Fee Revenue	$1,499,464	$1,472,898	$1,495,445	$1,497,439	$1,519,779	$1,547,836	$1,623,871	$1,726,497
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	204,685	188,374	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462	161,462
Fees	46,352	49,611	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658	40,658
Refunds	385	296	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	251,422	238,281	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120	202,120
Total Revenue	**$1,750,886**	**$1,711,179**	**$1,697,565**	**$1,699,559**	**$1,721,899**	**$1,749,956**	**$1,825,991**	**$1,928,617**
Expenditures								
Salaries	1,088,417	1,079,788	1,087,761	1,139,492	1,206,635	1,242,834	1,310,606	1,349,924
Wages	13,255	13,780	11,713	13,860	14,276	14,704	15,145	15,599
Subtotal	1,101,672	1,093,568	1,099,474	1,153,352	1,220,911	1,257,538	1,325,751	1,365,523
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	5,513	3,256	1,662	5,000	5,060	5,152	5,247	5,344
Equipment	6,273	5,876	3,990	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Commodities	30,106	25,725	21,485	21,914	22,352	23,022	23,712	24,423
Contractual Services	320,356	337,160	407,864	351,142	403,071	369,820	424,916	392,354
Operation of Auto	622	428	474	475	475	475	475	475
Telecommunications	19,631	20,869	20,016	20,417	20,826	21,451	22,094	22,757
Fringe Benefits	19,886	18,527	18,962	25,610	26,378	27,169	27,984	28,824
Other Expenditures	111,071	95,017	91,668	94,551	96,442	99,336	102,316	105,385
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$1,615,129**	**$1,600,427**	**$1,665,594**	**$1,673,460**	**$1,796,515**	**$1,804,963**	**$1,933,495**	**$1,946,085**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$135,757**	**$110,752**	**$31,972**	**$26,099**	**($74,616)**	**($55,007)**	**($107,504)**	**($17,468)**
Special Projects	130,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$5,757**	**$60,752**	**$31,972**	**$26,099**	**($74,616)**	**($55,007)**	**($107,504)**	**($17,468)**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	622,215	627,972	688,724	720,695	746,794	672,178	617,171	509,667
Ending Cash Balance	**$627,972**	**$688,724**	**$720,695**	**$746,794**	**$672,178**	**$617,171**	**$509,667**	**$492,199**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**36.0%**	**41.7%**	**43.3%**	**44.6%**	**37.4%**	**34.2%**	**26.4%**	**25.3%**

Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	$ 102,551	$ 234,936	$ 271,382	$ 272,498	$ 219,860	$ 181,559	$ 177,375	$ 173,149
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Non-Mand Tranfers	130,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	2,385	1,713	1,115	1,362	2,199	1,816	1,774	2,597
Less: Expenditures	0	(15,266)	0	(54,000)	(40,500)	(6,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
Ending Cash Balance	$ 234,936	$ 271,382	$ 272,498	$ 219,860	$ 181,559	$ 177,375	$ 173,149	$ 169,746

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Student Legal Services Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$2.50	$2.50	$2.25	$2.25	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Percent Change		0.0%	-10.0%	0.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$65,798	$64,045	$58,222	$57,347	$0	$0	$0	$0
Fee Increase - FY17					0	0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY18						0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY19							0	0
Fee Increase - FY20								0
Student Fee Revenue	$65,798	$64,045	$58,222	$57,347	$0	$0	$0	$0
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**$65,798**	**$64,045**	**$58,222**	**$57,347**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Expenditures								
Salaries	22,205	26,497	17,875	17,875	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	22,205	26,497	17,875	17,875	0	0	0	0
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	2,523	1,897	2,550	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	31,668	34,350	32,280	33,248	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	67	67	0	68	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	639	751	553	570	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$54,579**	**$64,188**	**$52,605**	**$54,311**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$11,219**	**($143)**	**$5,617**	**$3,036**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	67,589	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$11,219**	**($143)**	**$5,617**	**$3,036**	**($67,589)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	47,860	59,079	58,935	64,553	67,589	(0)	(0)	(0)
Ending Cash Balance	**$59,079**	**$58,935**	**$64,553**	**$67,589**	**($0)**	**($0)**	**($0)**	**($0)**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend. Including S.P.	**108.2%**	**91.8%**	**122.7%**	**124.4%**	**0.0%**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Student Government Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$5.45	$5.45	$5.45	$5.45	$5.95	$6.70	$7.65	$7.95
Percent Change		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	12.6%	14.2%	3.9%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$144,568	$140,451	$140,009	$139,472	$137,873	$136,241	$134,566	$132,883
Fee Increase - FY17					11,455	11,455	11,455	11,455
Fee Increase - FY18						18,094	18,094	18,094
Fee Increase - FY19							22,650	22,650
Fee Increase - FY20								7,882
Student Fee Revenue	$144,568	$140,451	$140,009	$139,472	$149,328	$165,790	$186,765	$192,964
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	0	0	23	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	23,656	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	0	0	148	0	23,656	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**$144,568**	**$140,451**	**$140,157**	**$139,472**	**$172,984**	**$165,790**	**$186,765**	**$192,964**
Expenditures								
Salaries	51,258	50,246	52,816	53,344	76,411	78,703	81,064	83,496
Wages	36,802	41,245	41,959	41,959	43,218	44,515	45,850	47,226
Subtotal	88,060	91,491	94,775	95,303	119,629	123,218	126,914	130,722
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	1,249	638	1,053	2,000	800	800	800	800
Commodities	17,591	23,321	17,110	19,452	19,841	20,436	21,049	21,680
Contractual Services	35,365	18,009	28,697	25,835	26,352	27,143	27,957	28,796
Operation of Auto	1,328	732	272	1,000	1,020	1,051	1,083	1,115
Telecommunications	3,543	3,450	3,341	3,408	3,476	3,580	3,687	3,798
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	2,775	2,664	3,526	3,710	4,304	4,433	4,566	4,703
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$149,911**	**$140,358**	**$148,773**	**$150,708**	**$175,422**	**$180,661**	**$186,056**	**$191,614**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**($5,343)**	**$93**	**($8,616)**	**($11,236)**	**($2,439)**	**($14,872)**	**$709**	**$1,350**
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**($5,343)**	**$93**	**($8,616)**	**($11,236)**	**($2,439)**	**($14,872)**	**$709**	**$1,350**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	88,688	83,345	83,438	74,822	63,586	61,148	46,276	46,985
Ending Cash Balance	**$83,345**	**$83,438**	**$74,822**	**$63,586**	**$61,148**	**$46,276**	**$46,985**	**$48,334**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**55.6%**	**59.4%**	**50.3%**	**42.2%**	**34.9%**	**25.6%**	**25.3%**	**25.2%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Student Programming/CAB Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$14.95	$15.50	$15.50	$15.50	$16.95	$18.95	$20.50	$21.30
Percent Change		3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	11.8%	8.2%	3.9%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$389,751	$392,918	$395,231	$394,154	$389,688	$385,092	$380,393	$375,656
Fee Increase - FY17					32,320	32,320	32,320	32,320
Fee Increase - FY18						46,862	46,862	46,862
Fee Increase - FY19							37,917	37,917
Fee Increase - FY20								19,268
Student Fee Revenue	$389,751	$392,918	$395,231	$394,154	$422,008	$464,274	$497,492	$512,023
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Sales	60,317	48,992	47,843	48,000	49,440	49,440	49,440	49,440
Rentals	14,754	14,482	13,963	11,000	11,330	11,330	11,330	11,330
Refunds	3,517	2	1,805	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	43,933	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	78,588	63,476	63,612	61,000	106,703	62,770	62,770	62,770
Total Revenue	**$468,339**	**$456,394**	**$458,843**	**$455,154**	**$528,711**	**$527,044**	**$560,262**	**$574,793**
Expenditures								
Salaries	19,468	29,746	20,276	20,276	43,157	43,843	44,550	45,279
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	19,468	29,746	20,276	20,276	43,157	43,843	44,550	45,279
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,932	4,196	2,690	2,744	2,799	2,883	2,969	3,058
Equipment	7,201	5,592	5,335	5,442	5,551	5,718	5,890	6,067
Commodities	92,509	111,412	134,186	140,000	142,800	147,084	151,497	156,042
Contractual Services	311,993	314,107	296,342	305,000	320,250	329,858	339,754	349,947
Operation of Auto	507	689	276	300	306	315	324	334
Telecommunications	1,080	1,080	3,114	3,300	3,366	3,467	3,571	3,678
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	7,024	6,970	5,400	5,800	5,974	6,153	6,338	6,528
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$441,714**	**$473,792**	**$467,619**	**$482,862**	**$524,203**	**$539,321**	**$554,893**	**$570,933**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$26,626**	**($17,398)**	**($8,776)**	**($27,708)**	**$4,508**	**($12,277)**	**$5,369**	**$3,860**
Special Projects	0	0	500	500	500	500	500	500
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$26,626**	**($17,398)**	**($9,276)**	**($28,208)**	**$4,008**	**($12,777)**	**$4,869**	**$3,360**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	171,779	198,405	181,006	171,730	143,522	147,530	134,753	139,622
Ending Cash Balance	**$198,405**	**$181,006**	**$171,730**	**$143,522**	**$147,530**	**$134,753**	**$139,622**	**$142,982**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**44.9%**	**38.2%**	**36.7%**	**29.7%**	**28.1%**	**25.0%**	**25.1%**	**25.0%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - Student Publications Fee
Cash Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$7.50	$7.80	$7.80	$7.95	$8.25	$8.25	$8.60	$9.05
Percent Change		4.0%	0.0%	1.9%	3.8%	0.0%	4.2%	5.2%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$208,920	$210,940	$210,480	$211,331	$209,205	$206,691	$204,113	$201,517
Fee Increase - FY17					7,159	7,159	7,159	7,159
Fee Increase - FY18						640	640	640
Fee Increase - FY19							8,079	8,079
Fee Increase - FY20								10,882
Student Fee Revenue	$208,920	$210,940	$210,480	$211,331	$216,364	$214,490	$219,991	$228,277
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Advertising Sales	65,902	73,983	48,632	53,500	54,570	55,116	55,667	56,224
Sales-Ticket/Cont Web	337	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interdepartmental transfers	0	1,233	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	148	65	26	31	30	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	66,386	75,281	48,658	53,531	54,600	55,116	55,667	56,224
Total Revenue	**$275,306**	**$286,221**	**$259,138**	**$264,862**	**$270,964**	**$269,606**	**$275,658**	**$284,501**
Expenditures								
Salaries	89,437	98,765	86,021	94,190	88,162	88,559	92,013	92,611
Wages	98,418	85,775	109,103	108,250	111,498	114,843	118,288	121,837
Subtotal	187,855	184,540	195,124	202,440	199,660	203,402	210,301	214,448
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,268	2,929	1,987	2,000	2,040	2,101	2,164	2,229
Equipment	3,398	2,754	3,148	3,210	3,274	3,372	3,473	3,577
Commodities	28,667	26,870	23,195	22,465	22,914	23,601	24,309	25,038
Contractual Services	19,774	19,986	22,311	21,926	22,365	23,036	23,727	24,439
Operation of Auto	1,114	1,156	1,739	1,773	1,808	1,862	1,918	1,976
Telecommunications	6,324	5,754	5,394	5,500	5,610	5,778	5,951	6,130
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenditures	3,287	3,357	2,382	2,789	3,012	3,102	3,195	3,291
Total Expend. Before S.P.	**$252,687**	**$247,345**	**$255,280**	**$262,103**	**$260,683**	**$266,254**	**$275,038**	**$281,128**
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	**$22,619**	**$38,876**	**$3,858**	**$2,759**	**$10,281**	**$3,352**	**$620**	**$3,373**
Special Projects	0	1,326	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	**$22,619**	**$37,550**	**$3,858**	**$2,759**	**$10,281**	**$3,352**	**$620**	**$3,373**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	(12,127)	10,493	48,043	51,901	54,660	64,940	68,292	68,912
Ending Cash Balance	**$10,493**	**$48,043**	**$51,901**	**$54,660**	**$64,940**	**$68,292**	**$68,912**	**$72,285**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**4.2%**	**19.3%**	**20.3%**	**20.9%**	**24.9%**	**25.6%**	**25.1%**	**25.7%**

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - University Center Fee
Accrual Basis

Fee Rate per Semester	$156.75	$161.55	$166.50	$171.75	$177.00	$183.00	$187.50	$193.50
Percent Change		3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%	3.4%	2.5%	3.2%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Fee Revenue - Base	$4,302,425	$4,340,725	$4,428,174	$4,445,662	$4,405,748	$4,353,569	$4,300,002	$4,246,229
Fee Increase - FY17					123,413	123,413	123,413	123,413
Fee Increase - FY18						149,228	149,228	149,228
Fee Increase - FY19							112,560	112,560
Fee Increase - FY20								140,738
Student Fee Revenue	$4,302,425	$4,340,725	$4,428,174	$4,445,662	$4,529,161	$4,626,210	$4,685,203	$4,772,168
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Gross Margin on Sales	6,449,531	6,155,179	6,741,042	6,943,273	7,151,571	7,366,119	7,587,102	7,814,715
Rent	253,425	256,835	271,666	155,871	155,871	155,871	155,871	155,871
Other	569,819	577,430	627,106	629,605	634,353	640,611	646,931	653,315
Interest Income	3,020	22,926	30,538	3,599	10,272	11,811	12,151	18,539
Total Other Revenue	7,275,795	7,012,370	7,670,352	7,732,348	7,952,067	8,174,411	8,402,056	8,642,440
Total Revenue	**$11,578,220**	**$11,353,095**	**$12,098,526**	**$12,178,010**	**$12,481,228**	**$12,800,621**	**$13,087,259**	**$13,414,608**
Expenses								
Salaries	3,998,252	4,163,884	4,208,433	4,514,338	4,649,768	4,789,261	4,932,938	5,080,926
Wages	2,110,038	2,158,260	1,962,579	2,002,023	2,062,083	2,123,945	2,187,662	2,253,292
Subtotal	6,108,290	6,322,144	6,171,012	6,516,360	6,711,851	6,913,206	7,120,600	7,334,218
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,069,135	1,187,153	1,511,472	1,413,105	1,218,362	1,470,571	1,367,172	1,369,943
Travel	19,793	22,942	22,765	26,228	26,837	27,642	28,472	29,326
Equipment	135,787	119,516	183,045	218,458	187,827	193,463	199,267	205,245
Commodities	562,553	588,317	628,091	638,494	651,264	670,802	690,926	711,654
Contractual Services	2,186,573	2,313,044	2,182,009	2,243,243	2,272,297	2,342,367	2,408,945	2,484,319
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	84,885	85,005	80,087	81,344	82,972	85,461	88,025	90,666
Administrative Costs	594,000	594,000	594,000	637,625	637,625	637,625	637,625	637,625
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	**$10,761,016**	**$11,232,121**	**$11,372,481**	**$11,774,857**	**$11,789,034**	**$12,341,136**	**$12,541,032**	**$12,862,996**
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	**$817,204**	**$120,974**	**$726,045**	**$403,153**	**$692,194**	**$459,485**	**$546,227**	**$551,613**
Special Projects	750,000	300,000	300,000	100,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	**$67,204**	**($179,026)**	**$426,045**	**$303,153**	**$192,194**	**$59,485**	**$46,227**	**$151,613**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	1,836	132,869	(640,138)	4,264	(38,319)	(25,421)	(25,401)	(26,112)
Beginning Cash Balance	910,991	980,031	933,873	719,780	1,027,197	1,181,072	1,215,136	1,235,961
Ending Cash Balance	**$980,031**	**$933,873**	**$719,780**	**$1,027,197**	**$1,181,072**	**$1,215,136**	**$1,235,961**	**$1,361,462**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**8.5%**	**8.1%**	**6.2%**	**8.7%**	**9.6%**	**9.5%**	**9.5%**	**10.3%**

Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	$ 5,862,925	$ 6,406,244	$ 5,918,232	$ 6,359,502	$ 4,776,283	$ 3,567,744	$ 3,474,778	$ 3,592,740
Add: Mandatory Transfers	107,126	137,492	137,500	141,757	141,757	137,437	124,527	124,824
Add: Non-Mand Tranfers	750,000	300,000	300,000	100,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000
Add: Interest Income	48,967	53,006	41,955	31,798	59,704	44,597	43,435	62,873
Less: Expenditures	(362,774)	(978,510)	(38,186)	(1,856,774)	(1,910,000)	(675,000)	(550,000)	(150,000)
Ending Cash Balance	$ 6,406,244	$ 5,918,232	$ 6,359,502	$ 4,776,283	$ 3,567,744	$ 3,474,778	$ 3,592,740	$ 4,030,437

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2017 Fee Review - University Housing
Accrual Basis

Shared Rate per Semester	$2,635.00	$2,715.00	$2,795.00	$2,880.00	$2,910.00	$2,995.00	$3,085.00	$3,180.00
Percent Change		3.0%	2.9%	3.0%	1.0%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%

Revenue	**FY 13 Actual**	**FY 14 Actual**	**FY 15 Actual**	**FY 16 Projected**	**FY 17 Plan**	**FY 18 Plan**	**FY 19 Plan**	**FY 20 Plan**
Rental Revenue - Base	$18,605,762	$18,869,045	$19,924,588	$19,626,858	$19,293,044	$19,293,044	$19,293,044	$19,293,044
Rental Increase - FY17					194,812	194,812	194,812	194,812
Rental Increase - FY18						568,111	568,111	568,111
Rental Increase - FY19							601,086	601,086
Rental Increase - FY20								620,734
Rental Revenue	$18,605,762	$18,869,045	$19,924,588	$19,626,858	$19,487,856	$20,055,967	$20,657,053	$21,277,787
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue								
Other Income	315,118	314,728	335,459	303,115	306,992	313,132	319,395	325,783
Conference Housing	107,748	144,653	147,243	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
Vending	82,116	94,170	72,160	72,175	72,897	73,626	74,362	75,105
Interest Income	63,360	50,437	28,897	68,762	34,363	21,941	19,890	27,359
Total Other Revenue	568,342	603,988	583,759	544,052	515,252	510,709	516,677	532,307
Total Revenue	**$19,174,104**	**$19,473,033**	**$20,508,347**	**$20,170,910**	**$20,003,108**	**$20,566,676**	**$21,173,730**	**$21,810,094**
Expenses								
Salaries	2,706,079	2,862,354	2,785,088	2,898,144	3,036,884	3,127,991	3,221,831	3,318,486
Wages	706,248	690,119	666,765	726,447	748,241	770,688	793,809	817,623
Personnel Services	745,527	809,508	862,296	955,313	983,972	1,013,491	1,043,895	1,075,212
Subtotal	4,157,854	4,361,981	4,314,149	4,579,904	4,769,097	4,912,170	5,059,535	5,211,321
Other:								
Debt Service, incl. RRR	9,081,434	9,259,304	13,865,155	8,940,996	9,756,608	9,110,297	9,526,849	9,632,053
Travel	27,398	18,415	21,216	32,875	33,532	34,538	35,574	36,642
Equipment	267,223	111,945	112,417	234,816	239,512	246,698	254,099	261,722
Commodities	125,857	148,337	196,634	199,440	203,429	209,532	215,818	222,292
Contractual Services	3,363,599	3,342,144	3,476,096	4,095,099	4,224,386	4,352,508	4,478,783	4,627,864
Operation of Auto	65,277	59,667	63,387	64,704	65,998	67,978	70,017	72,117
Telecommunications	732,033	725,004	645,936	657,330	670,477	690,592	711,310	732,649
Administrative Costs	477,000	477,000	477,000	550,742	550,742	550,742	550,742	550,742
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	**$18,297,675**	**$18,503,797**	**$23,171,990**	**$19,355,906**	**$20,513,781**	**$20,175,055**	**$20,902,727**	**$21,347,402**
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	**$876,429**	**$969,236**	**($2,663,643)**	**$815,004**	**($510,673)**	**$391,621**	**$271,003**	**$462,692**
Special Projects	0	400,000	(3,000,000)	400,000	700,000	560,000	400,000	400,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	**$876,429**	**$569,236**	**$336,357**	**$415,004**	**($1,210,673)**	**($168,379)**	**($128,997)**	**$62,692**
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	(127,614)	(160,380)	58,547	6,270	(31,461)	(36,810)	(35,981)	(36,256)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,462,447	2,211,262	2,620,119	3,015,023	3,436,297	2,194,163	1,988,974	1,823,996
Ending Cash Balance	**$2,211,262**	**$2,620,119**	**$3,015,023**	**$3,436,297**	**$2,194,163**	**$1,988,974**	**$1,823,996**	**$1,850,432**
Cash Bal. as % of Expend.								
Including Special Projects	**12.1%**	**13.9%**	**14.9%**	**17.4%**	**10.3%**	**9.6%**	**8.6%**	**8.5%**

Reserves:								
Beginning Cash Balance	$ 8,086,658	$ 8,797,513	$ 10,322,063	$ 8,522,062	$ 7,044,965	$ 4,590,034	$ 3,857,432	$ 3,471,323
Add: Mandatory Transfers	833,260	836,281	832,017	992,622	992,622	961,445	868,095	877,989
Add: Non-Mand Tranfers	200,000	900,000	(2,658,004)	400,000	700,000	560,000	400,000	400,000
Add: Interest Income	95,680	83,527	72,160	42,610	88,062	57,375	48,218	60,748
Less: Expenditures	(418,085)	(295,258)	(46,173)	(2,912,329)	(4,235,615)	(2,311,422)	(1,702,422)	(1,638,422)
Ending Cash Balance	$ 8,797,513	$ 10,322,063	$ 8,522,062	$ 7,044,965	$ 4,590,034	$ 3,857,432	$ 3,471,323	$ 3,171,638

Southern Illinois University
Board of Trustees
March 24, 2016

APPROVAL OF AMENDMENTS TO BOARD LEGISLATION, FIRST-PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS REPORTING LINES

Summary

Upon approval by the Board of Trustees on December 10, 2015 to change the reporting lines for SIU's First-Professional Schools, it was anticipated that certain amendments to Board Legislation would be necessary to effectuate the Board's action. An informal working group of eight individuals representing the three campuses, including the General Counsel, was convened by Acting Vice President for Academic Affairs Jim Allen and charged with a review of all Legislation in light of the new reporting line relationships.

The working group undertook a focused, selective approach to its work to make those changes necessary to validate current operating practices—as opposed to trying to anticipate every circumstance that may arise in the future. Further revisions can and should be made as needed, and may be included as part of a more comprehensive review of all Board Legislation at some future point.

This Board matter shall provide the required Notice of Intent for amendment under Article V, Section 6 of the *Bylaws of the SIU Board of Trustees*.

Rationale for Adoption

The recommended changes are of four types: 1) editorial revisions, especially where Board Legislation makes reference to the first-professional schools as a group with equal administrative standing; 2) references to concurrent responsibilities for the SIU President and the SIUC Chancellor in dual reporting of the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine; 3) clarification of the SIU President and SIUC Chancellor roles in hiring, evaluating, and terminating the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine; and 4) the new academic duties of the deans and provosts, given certain responsibilities of the chief academic officer on each campus which have been assigned and need to be clarified.

Considerations Against Adoption

These amendments to Board Legislation do not provide any major adjustments or changes aimed at redefining fundamental relationships between the system and the campuses—the amendments presented are limited instead to clarifying administrative responsibilities as presently understood. Further revisions may be necessary in the future.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Board Legislation as attached shall be amended and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required to incorporate the changes to Board Legislation.

AMENDMENTS TO BOARD STATUTES

Article II.

Section 2. The President of Southern Illinois University

The President of Southern Illinois University is the chief executive officer of the university and exercises such powers as are necessary for the governance and function of the university. The president is empowered to execute all documents and exercise all powers necessary to the discharge of that office. The president serves as the primary link between the Board's responsibilities for policy and the chancellors' responsibilities for operations. The president reports directly and only to the Board of Trustees and is responsible to the Board for the effective administration of the university. The president:

1. provides overall leadership for the university;
2. proposes to the Board, and enunciates on its behalf, the mission and scope of the university and of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville;
3. proposes to the Board goals, policies, and actions which serve the best interests of the university and Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and promulgates guidelines and regulations for the consistent interpretation and application of Board policies;
4. administers the academic, financial, and other functions of the university in a manner which assures institutional autonomy of SIUC and SIUE;
5. recommends to the Board, after appropriate consultation with and involvement of the universities' constituencies, the appointment and terms and conditions of employment of the chancellors;
6. directs the activities of the university chancellors and the medical school dean and provost in a manner which promotes the general welfare of the System and the university and insures institutional autonomy;
7. serves as the chief spokesperson for the university in external relations;
8. recommends to the Board all major alterations of internal administrative organization, academic programs, capital facilities, and personnel and other policies;
9. develops and recommends to the Board an annual budget request and an annual operating budget;
10. evaluates the performance of the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost based on annual performance goals jointly established by the president and the ~~chancellors~~ incumbents in these positions;
11. establishes procedures guiding the annual preparation of fund raising goals and priorities for the university;
12. cooperates with the university foundations in carrying out the annual fund raising activities~~.~~;

13. maintains the sole reporting relationship with the SIUC and SIUE Chancellors, and a joint reporting relationship with the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine, with the primary reporting relationship to the SIU President and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIUC Chancellor.

Article II

Section 3. Chancellors

The chancellors are the chief operating officers of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville and report directly to the president and through that officer to the Board of Trustees. The chancellors are empowered to execute all documents and exercise all powers necessary to discharge their duties. The chancellors are responsible to the president and through that officer to the Board for the effective discharge of their responsibilities, including but not limited to the following:

1. assist in formulating policies for adoption by the Board of Trustees;
2. carry out approved policies, guidelines, and regulations governing the management of academic, business, and student affairs, delegating execution to administrative aides and heads of appropriate functional areas;
3. develop and recommend to the president a mission and focus statement for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville;
4. develop and recommend budgets to the president and control the allocation of expenditures for SIUC or SIUE within the framework of budgets approved by the president and the Board;
5. assume primary responsibility for the internal organization of SIUC or SIUE administration, including academic, business, and student affairs, and the development and management of the physical plant and auxiliary services;
6. provides necessary leadership in educational development, such leadership to be consistent with appropriate internal delegation of policy responsibility to the faculty and other constituencies, with encouragement and advice from these groups wherever delegation is not appropriate;
7. appoint all academic and nonacademic employees within the limitation of powers delegated by the Board of Trustees and the president;
8. inform the president of all matters important to operation, management, control, and maintenance;
9. at the direction of the president, represent SIUC or SIUE in its relationship to external agencies in local, state, and federal government;
10. assume primary responsibility for the external relations activities of fund raising and alumni relations~~.~~;
11. the SIUC Chancellor shall have the primary reporting relationship to, and direct oversight of the Dean of the SIU Law School, and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIU School of Medicine, and the SIUE Chancellor shall have the primary reporting relationship to, and direct oversight of the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy.

Article II

Section 4. Searches for a President, ~~or a~~ Chancellor, or Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine

1. Searches for a President
   The Board will appoint the president. In arriving at their decision, an appropriate search procedure will be developed and specified, which will involve the appropriate constituencies of the university community.
2. Searches for a Chancellor or Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine
   The president will be primarily responsible for those activities which lead to the Board's appointment of the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost.
   a. The Board shall appoint the chancellors and medical school dean and provost upon recommendation of the president. The president shall, in arriving at a recommendation, develop and publicize an appropriate search procedure which will involve the appropriate constituencies of the university community.
   b. The president will recommend to the Board the terms and conditions of employment of the chancellors and medical school dean and provost.

   The appointment of individuals to serve in the position of president or chancellor is final only upon action by the Board of Trustees. Throughout the search process and consistent with its goals, efforts will be made to insure that the process is both timely and cost effective.

Article II

Section 5. Evaluation of the President and the Chancellors

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees that the performance of the president and the chancellors be individually evaluated on an annual basis. These evaluations provide 1) a means by which the incumbents may review their own performances; 2) a procedure to establish new, short- and long-term position-based performance goals for the ensuing months and years; and 3) an opportunity to receive comments and ideas as to possible ways in which the management and planning functions of Southern Illinois University and SIUC and SIUE might be improved.

1. Review of the President

    a. The performance of the president shall be reviewed annually by the Board in an individual session with the president at a time designated by the Board chair.
    b. The review of the president shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were formulated by the president and agreed upon by the Board. In advance of the review session with the Board, the president shall submit a statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the president or at the request of the Board.
    c. In preparation for the coming year, the president shall submit to the Board at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the university and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in response to those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the Board and the president of the revised goals statement and the connection to the future direction to the university. The outcome of this process should be a set of goals and objectives for the president constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and Board of Trustees.

2. Review of the Chancellors

    a. The performance of each chancellor shall be reviewed annually by the president at a time designated by the president.
    b. The review of a chancellor shall be based upon a statement of individual performance goals and objectives for the year of evaluation which were previously formulated by the chancellor and agreed upon by the president. In advance of the review session with the president, the chancellor shall submit a

statement detailing the goals and objectives previously agreed upon, along with a description of progress to date toward achieving those goals and objectives. Additional material may be submitted at the discretion of the chancellor or at the request of the president.

c. After the results of the annual review have been separately shared with each chancellor, the president shall review with the Board the results of the chancellors' annual reviews.
d. In preparation for the coming year, a chancellor shall submit to the president at the evaluation session a statement of the principal issues presently confronting the campus and a revision of the previous year's individual performance goals and objectives in connection with those issues. The evaluation of present performance will form the basis for discussion between the president and the chancellor of the revised goals statement and the connection to the future direction of the campus. The outcome of this process will be a set of goals and objectives for the chancellor constituting a performance plan for the coming year which have been agreed upon by the president and the chancellor.
e. <u>The annual review of the medical school dean and provost shall be conducted by the president, with the input and consultation of the SIUC Chancellor.</u>

3 . The Annual Performance Plan

The president and the chancellors shall prepare an annual performance plan including goals statements identifying objectives they hope to attain during the coming year, with an implementation schedule. The objectives should be stated very briefly, with the understanding that they may be elaborated upon during evaluation sessions. The implementation schedule should include a very brief statement as to what action will be taken during the period in question for a particular objective and when that action is expected to take place.

4. Triennial Review of the President and Chancellors

In lieu of the annual performance evaluation of the president and chancellors, during every third year of their employment the president and chancellors shall undergo a triennial review. The nature of this evaluation shall ensure multi-source feedback including the collection of information from peers, both internal and external; faculty and staff, including direct subordinates; students and their representative organizations; members of external constituencies, including governmental and professional organizations; and other groups whose appraisal could be informative.

The approach to the triennial review should be that of a "360-degree" assessment of performance, involving multiple contributors at multiple levels in addition to a self-assessment component. As well, information may be gathered in a variety of ways, including but not limited to surveys, ratings, interviews, the annual performance plan,

and the like. Additional documentary material for review may also be submitted by and at the discretion of the president and the chancellors.

In the case of the president, the Board chair shall timely appoint a committee to be chaired by a Trustee, and with additional Trustee representation, to oversee and conduct the triennial review. In the case of the chancellors, the president shall appoint such a committee to include Trustee representation. While a specific approach or plan for each review should be determined by the committee, and in consultation with the president or chancellor being evaluated in this manner, all processes utilized as part of the triennial review should conform with relevant guidance available from the United States Office of Personnel Management (e.g., 360-Degree Assessment: An Overview).

Findings and outcomes of the triennial review shall be provided in a written narrative report completed within the same general timeframe as required for the annual evaluation and reviewed with the president by the Board chair, and by the president in the case of chancellors. Results of all triennial reviews shall be reviewed with the Board.

The annual performance plan for the coming year shall still be prepared by the president and the chancellors during that year in which the triennial review takes place. (04/16/15)

Article II

Section 6. Executive Officer Compensation

1. The Board shall establish annually the compensation for the president.
2. The Board, after receiving the recommendation of the president, shall establish the annual compensation for the chancellors and the medical school dean and provost.
3. It is inherent in the positions of president and chancellor that they be conveniently available at any hour and that official, ceremonial, and social functions will often be performed at their homes. It is therefore for the convenience of the Board that such officers occupy homes which are adequate for such functions and conveniently located. Each of these officers should have a motor vehicle available at all times, and it shall therefore be the policy of the Board to provide the same to the aforesaid executive officers, in whole or in part and in kind or by cash allowance as may be appropriate in the individual case. Such arrangements shall be proposed by the president through the Finance Committee for each chancellor, and for the president shall originate in the Finance Committee with the assistance of the Board Treasurer. Cash allowances are subject to approval by the full Board. The operation, maintenance, and improvement of housing provided in kind shall be reviewed and approved by the Architecture and Design Committee as it shall direct.

Article III

Section 3. The University Faculty

1. Membership. The university faculty at Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville shall consist of the chancellor, all professors, associate professors, and assistant professors, and those instructors on continuing appointment.
2. Officers

    a. The Presiding Officer: The presiding officer of each faculty shall be the chancellor of the campus or the chancellor's designated representative. <u>For the SIU School of Medicine, the presiding officer shall be the medical school dean and provost.</u>
    b. The Secretary<u>:</u>
        1. Appointment: The secretary of each faculty shall be appointed or reappointed annually from the faculty by the chancellors after consultation with appropriate constituency bodies.
        2. Duties. The secretary shall notify faculty members of the time and place of the annual and special faculty meetings, prepare agenda therefor, and prepare minutes of the meetings.
3. Responsibilities

    a. Each faculty is the agency designated by the Board of Trustees to formulate policies concerning the educational functions of SIUC or SIUE, subject to the approval of the appropriate chancellor.
    b. Each faculty shall determine, in line with general policy and subject to the approval of the appropriate chancellor, the manner of faculty representation regarding the formulation of policies concerning the educational functions of SIUC or SIUE.

Article III

Section 4. Colleges, Divisions, and Schools and Subdivisions Thereof

1. Definition

    a. The undergraduate work of SIUC and SIUE is carried on by units covering broadly similar academic interests and subject matter.
2. Officers

    a. Each college, division, or school shall be administered by a dean, head, or director who shall be responsible to the chief officer for academic affairs or that officer's designated representative except for the deans of the first-professional schools which shall be the chief academic officer of their units. The dean, head, or director shall exercise general responsibility and supervision with respect to the educational policies of the unit.
    b. The dean, head, or director shall advise and approve courses of study for students within the unit.

3. Faculties of Colleges, Divisions, and Schools

    a. Membership: The faculty of each college, division, or school shall consist of professors, associate professors, assistant professors, those instructors on continuing appointment, and such other members of the academic staff as that faculty itself shall determine.
    b. Powers and Duties: Except as limited by legislation of the Board of Trustees, each such faculty shall have power to set up its own organization and to determine such matters as times of meetings, quorum for the conduct of its business, rules of procedure, and order of business.

        Each college, division, or school faculty shall have original jurisdiction in all educational and academic disciplinary matters within the scope of the purposes of the college, division, or school, including the determination of its curricula and of admission thereto and graduation therefrom, except as authority is otherwise assigned by legislation of the Board of Trustees or as its autonomy is limited by correct academic and administrative relations with other units of SIUC or SIUE. Questions of autonomy and jurisdiction as between such a faculty and the campus' faculty or between two such faculties shall be adjudicated by the chief officer for academic affairs or that officer's designated representative for all academic units except for the first-professional schools which shall adjudicate questions of autonomy and jurisdiction in conjunction with the chief academic officer of the campus. The college, school, or division faculty through the

Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE shall recommend candidates for degrees in course to the Board of Trustees.

c. Faculties of Subdivisions of Colleges, Divisions, or Schools: In some cases the education work of SIUC and SIUE is better served by subdividing the college, division, or school into units of greater homogeneity of purpose, such as departments and faculties in specific disciplines.
d. Joint Faculties: In some cases the educational work of SIUC and SIUE is better served by somewhat formalized joint action by all or parts of one or more colleges, divisions, or schools. The authority to establish or disestablish such joint operations and faculties is vested in the chancellor where only one campus is involved and the president where both campuses are involved.

AMENDMENTS TO BOARD BYLAWS

Article III

Section 3. Finance Committee

Purpose: The committee shall be concerned with investments; financial reports submitted to and issued by the Board; external financing; and the planning and development of major policies related to operating budgets.

Authority: The Committee shall:

1. Approve general philosophies and strategies for investment practices;
2. Review investment reports;
3. Suggest improvements in financial reporting to the Board;
4. Represent the Board in preliminary discussions of and planning for issuance of revenue bonds and other external financing;
5. Review and recommend to the Board guidelines for the annual operating budgets, guidelines for salary administration, tuition increases, general student fees increases, and other policies related to major financial decisions; and
6. Review and approve the initial salary and compensation and any subsequent salary and compensation changes for all Professional Staff receiving an annual salary of $150,000 or more, all Board-appointed officers, all Administrative and Professional Staff Employees in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and~~ the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine~~,~~, the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy.

Composition: The Finance Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

(11/08/07, 03/22/12), (3/24/16)

Article IV

Section 2. The Chancellors and Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine

The Chancellors and Dean and Provost reporting to the President and through that officer to the Board shall be the chief operating officers of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, ~~and~~ Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the SIU School of Medicine and shall be selected by the Board upon recommendation of the President. At least one-half the total membership of the Board shall be required for the initial selection of each ~~Chancellor~~ position or the termination of ~~a Chancellor's~~ each position's services. The Board after receiving the recommendation of the President shall set the compensation of the Chancellors~~.~~ and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. The Chancellors and the Dean and Provost shall serve at the pleasure of the President and Board. (3/13/03)

The reporting line for the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall be joint, with a primary reporting relationship to the SIU President and a secondary reporting relationship to the SIUC Chancellor. (3/24/16)

Article V

Section 9. Intention of the Statutes and Policies

It is the intention of the *Statutes and Policies* to provide the broad governing principles and policies of the organization and operations of the University. (3/13/03)

The President is authorized in the *Statutes and Policies* to approve guidelines, regulations, and other statements which further implement the Board's *Statutes and Policies*. The President, as required by Board policy, will approve such guidelines, regulations, and statements developed under the authority of the Chancellors~~.~~ and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine. (3/13/03)

Guidelines, regulations, and statements pertaining to the SIU School of Medicine will be developed under the authority of the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, and reviewed and approved jointly by the SIUC Chancellor and the SIU President. (3/24/16)

AMENDMENTS TO BOARD POLICIES

Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

A. *Definitions*

1. Academic Year: The nine-month period referenced in employment contracts for academic year appointees, the specific dates of which are determined by the Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE.
2. Board: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.
3. Civil Service Employee: Any employee not exempt from coverage by the State Universities Civil Service System.
4. Continuing Appointment: A continuing appointment is one which is automatically renewed each year unless the appointee is given notice as specified in the appropriate personnel policies. All continuing appointees are subject to annual adjustments in salary and other conditions of employment.
5. Employee: Any person whose name appears on a University payroll, except student appointees and certain fellowships/traineeships that require past, present or future services to the University or non-University employer. (9/11/08)
6. Employment Administration: The appointment, employment, work load, reassignment, promotion, demotion, salary adjustment, space assignment, tenure, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment for employees under an executive officer.
7. Executive Officer: The President acting only as to employees under his or her supervisory authority. (3/13/03)
8. Faculty: All persons holding academic rank.
9. Fiscal Year: July 1 through June 30.
10. Assistantships:
    a. Undergraduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered undergraduate student appointed part-time in a paraprofessional endeavor related to a career/discipline and having contact hours with a faculty member or professional staff member, and registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
    b. Graduate Assistantship: A position held by a duly registered graduate student appointed part-time in professional or semi-professional endeavor and duly registered in sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System. This classification does not include Fellows who are assigned no specific duties.
    (7/11/02)
11. Professional Staff: The principal administrative appointees as determined by the Merit Board governing the State Universities Civil Service System.

12. Student Appointees: Student workers and undergraduate and graduate assistants. (7/11/02)
13. Student Worker: A person appointed part-time and duly registered as a student for sufficient course work to achieve exemption from the State Universities Civil Service System.
14. Tenured Appointment: A tenured appointment signifies the permanent holding of an academic position of employment as governed by Board and University policies. Tenure applies only to a basic academic year appointment. A tenured faculty member's employment contract is subject, however, to annual adjustments in salary, rank, or conditions of employment, and to generally applicable amendments to personnel policies of Southern Illinois University or SIUC (including those of the SIU School of Medicine) or SIUE.
    Tenure shall be awarded only by the positive action of the Board of Trustees. An individual's tenure within Southern Illinois University shall be held in an academic unit or units at either Southern Illinois University Carbondale or Southern Illinois University Edwardsville as specified by each tenure document. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)
15. Term Appointments: A term appointment is employment for a specified period of time. Term appointments may be renewed; however, reappointment to such a position creates no right to subsequent employment or presumption of a right to subsequent employment.
16. Termination of Employment: The interruption for cause of a tenured or untenured continuing or term appointment or Civil Service appointment.

Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

2.B Appointment to Positions and Position Approval

1. Appointments to Positions of Employment
    a. All appointments to positions of employment shall be made in the name of the Board as the employer.
    b. All appointments are subject to applicable federal and state laws. All supervisors of other employees shall keep themselves informed of the currently applicable laws. Adherence to both the letter and the spirit of all civil rights laws is required.
    c. No person who is related within the third degree of consanguinity or is the spouse, son-in-law or daughter-in-law of a current member of the Board shall be appointed to a position of employment within three reporting levels of the President. This limitation reaches the Dean and equivalent levels. Relatives within the scope of this policy include parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, and offspring, including adoptees. (7/97)
2. Creation of Positions and Approval or Ratification of Appointments, Title Changes, Tenure, and Leaves
    a. The Board of Trustees shall approve the creation and appointment of a position of employment reporting directly to it. (3/13/03)
    b. Prior to its public announcement, the Board of Trustees shall approve a position of employment created by the President which is within two reporting levels of the President, but which is neither under the jurisdiction of a Chancellor nor a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the Board. (3/13/03), (12/08/11)
    c. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to the appointment of professional staff receiving an annual salary of $150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and~~ the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine<u>, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy.</u> (12/08/11)<u>, (3/24/16)</u>
    d. Upon recommendation for approval by the Finance Committee, Board of Trustees approval shall be obtained prior to increasing the annual salary of professional staff to $150,000 or more. The authority of the Finance Committee is retained to recommend approval of all increases for all Board appointed officers, all professional staff in the Office of the President, the Vice Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE, ~~and~~ the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine<u>, the Dean of the SIU School of Law, the Dean of the SIU School of Dental Medicine, and the Dean of the SIU School of Pharmacy,</u> except for annual raises from salary pools established during budget development. (12/08/11)<u>, (3/24/16)</u>

e. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement a position of employment created by the Chancellor which is within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor, but is not a part-time, term, Civil Service or student appointment. The appointment to any such position is tentative pending ratification by the President, and by the Board if required under h. (3/13/03)
f. The Chancellors have delegated authority to take final action of employment administration for SIUC and SIUE employees except as otherwise provided by Board policy. The President has delegated authority to take final action on employment administration for employees of the Office of the President except as otherwise provided by Board policy. (3/13/03)
g. The President shall approve prior to its public announcement the title change in a position of employment which is changed by a Chancellor within two reporting levels of a Chancellor or which reports directly to a Vice Chancellor. The change in title is tentative pending ratification by the President and the Board. (3/13/03)
h. The following personnel actions are also tentative pending ratification by the Board:
    1. initial appointments of faculty to tenured and tenure track positions;
    2. promotions of tenured and tenure track faculty;
    3. the grant of academic tenure;
    4. initial appointments and promotions of professional staff;
    5. the grant of a leave with pay.
    (3/13/03)
i. A tentative appointment is an appointment made by an executive officer pending ratification by the Board or the President or both. A tentative appointment will expire if it has not been ratified, as required, as of the close of the day of the second Board meeting following the inception of the appointment, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President. No reappointment of the same individual may then be made without prior Board approval, unless extraordinary circumstances have been demonstrated to and certified by the President.

Section 2: Faculty and Staff Services

C. *Conditions of Employment*

1. Documents describing conditions of employment and appointment:
    a. Civil Service Employees. The general conditions of employment of Civil Service personnel are as set forth in the following documents:
        1. the State Universities Civil Service System Statute;
        2. the Rules of the State Universities Civil Service System as approved by the Merit Board;
        3. the Civil Service Personnel Policies promulgated by Chief Campus Personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor; (3/13/03)
        4. any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Board of Trustees. (3/13/03)
    b. Student Appointees. The general conditions of appointment of student appointees are as set forth in the State Universities Civil Service System *Statute and Rules* and in the Student Appointee Personnel Policies promulgated and approved by the executive officer to whom the appointee reports.
    c. Faculty and Professional Staff. The general conditions of employment of faculty and professional staff are as set forth in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies promulgated by the chief academic officer and or the chief campus personnel officer and approved by the Chancellor. <u>In the case of medical school faculty and staff, these policies include those promulgated by the medical school.</u> These policies may be promulgated in a single document or as two separate documents. These policies do not apply to individuals holding only restricted term appointments for non-credit activities, under which the appointee is not otherwise employed as a faculty or staff member within any unit of the University and assumes no obligation to perform services for the University except those related to the specific non-credit activity or event for which the restricted term appointment is made. For short term, non-credit activities, the restricted term appointment must be used in lieu of a purchase requisition for services, shall provide no expectation of reappointment and shall in no circumstances exceed three months in length. The following distinctions shall be maintained between provisions for faculty and for professional staff. (2/28/07)<u>, (3/24/16</u>)
        1. Only faculty may become eligible for sabbatical leaves.
        2. Only faculty may become eligible for tenured appointments.
        3. The general conditions of employment of faculty are also as set forth in any applicable collective bargaining contract as filed with the Chancellor. (3/13/03)
        4. The usual faculty contract shall be for the academic year, and shall carry with it the obligation to perform ancillary duties, such as syllabus development, grading, and student advisement, which

may require actions just before or after the calendar dates of academic terms.

5. Faculty shall have the right and duty to participate in the formulation of academic policy affecting the performance of their duties, both by direct participation within their academic unit and through their elected representatives to the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council. (3/13/03)

d. Personnel policies requiring the President's approval shall be filed with the President at least two weeks prior to their effective date. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop and approve personnel policies affecting employees under that executive officer's supervisory authority which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter (Chapter 2, Faculty and Staff Service) or with personnel policies approved by the President and which do not otherwise require Board of Trustees or President approval. <u>In the case of personnel policies associated with SIU School of Medicine, the policies are developed under authority of the Dean and Provost of SIU School of Medicine, with final approval granted by the SIU President and the SIUC Chancellor. (3/24/16)</u>

e. The Board has the authority to declare a fiscal emergency and to provide specific direction to cope with such emergency. (3/13/03)
    1. The Board shall determine that a fiscal emergency exists and assess the extent of that emergency. (3/13/03)
    2. The Board may recognize a fiscal emergency ranging from a temporary financial crisis to a long-term loss of resources. (3/13/03)
        a. A short term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial necessity, which results when a decline in financial support is such as to require a reduction within the fiscal year in the personal services budget exceeding that which may be accomplished by attrition or non-renewal of term positions or other such measures after all workable reductions in support and operational costs have been made.
        b. A long-term fiscal emergency is the condition of financial exigency, which results when an imminent financial crisis will require long-term programmatic reductions and termination of tenured faculty.

f. The Board of Trustees will consider a declaration of fiscal emergency for either institution or for the University when such a proposal from the President is placed on the Board agenda. (3/13/03)
    1. Representatives of the concerned SIUC or SIUE constituencies shall be consulted as far in advance as possible and continuously involved in making the decision to ask that the Board declare a condition of fiscal emergency.

2. A matter proposing the declaration of a fiscal emergency and approval of a plan developed to deal with that emergency shall contain the following information:
    a. A description of the fiscal situation which makes the action advisable.
    b. A description of specific economy measures, such as the reduction of support costs, freezing of vacancies, non-renewal of term positions, and the like, which have already been invoked in an effort to deal with the situation.
    c. A description of the proposed action.
    d. An explanation of how the proposed scope and manner of execution of the proposed measures are proportional to the fiscal emergency and will cause the least possible disruption of the educational process and will inflict minimal hardship on employees.
    e. An indication of how employees will be notified of the measures to be implemented by the proposed action and the method and period of notice to apply before that implementation.
    f. A specification of the exemptions from the proposed action, if any, which will be required to safeguard the campuses and the conduct of uninterruptible activity if the proposed action is authorized, and an indication that the proposal otherwise has general application across the University employment spectrum, including administrative personnel.
    g. A report on the manner in which the constituencies have had an opportunity both to review the situation and the proposed action and to advise the executive officer.
    h. An indication of how the proposed action will apply to Civil Service employees in terms of established Civil Service Rules and Regulations.

g. The Board will authorize actions to adjust University operations to the limitations of a declared fiscal emergency.
    1. The Board must be satisfied that all reasonably possible economic measures have been taken before authorizing a reduction in personnel services.
    2. The Board will authorize procedures commensurate with the magnitude of the fiscal emergency. Such procedures may include but are not limited to measures such as invoking a mandatory leave without pay for all employees in a declared financial necessity situation or such measures as long-term programmatic reductions requiring termination of appointment for employees

with and without tenure in a declared financial exigency situation. Such procedures will be open to review and comment by administration and constituency bodies.

3. In a fiscal emergency situation, if budget reductions across-the-board are mandated by the Board, each basic academic or service unit will be involved in distributing its specific program and personnel changes.
4. In a financial exigency situation, if budget reductions mandated by the Board are to be made programmatically, the administration will involve an appropriate faculty or constituency body in determining where within the overall academic or other program termination of appointments may occur.

h. Any actions affecting an institution resulting from a declaration of fiscal emergency shall recognize the personnel policies of that institution so far as they are not in conflict with the fiscal procedures approved to cope with the emergency.
i. A declaration of fiscal emergency will be in effect only during the fiscal year for which it is declared.
j. Employees who receive notices that their appointments are to be terminated or who are placed into a leave of absence status because of a fiscal emergency shall have the right to appeal through appropriate SIUC or SIUE grievance procedures.
k. Pursuant to 2 *Policies* of the Board C.1.c.3), the basic term of faculty appointment remains the academic year, and individual contract renewals which reduce the period of employment to not less than an academic year will continue to be at administrative discretion.

2. All employees shall fully comply with all
   a. applicable State and Federal laws;
   b. policies, regulations, and decisions of the Board of Trustees, and as amended; (3/13/03)
   c. policies, guidelines, regulations, and decisions promulgated by the President, or Chancellor on his or her respective campus, <u>or the Dean and Provost of SIU School of Medicine</u> or the executive officer to whom the employee reports, as amended. (3/13/03<u>), (3/24/16)</u>
3. Personnel policies shall adhere to the following standards:
   a. Publication: Such policies will be regularly published and made available to affected employees and their supervisors.
   b. Paid absences: Such policies will provide for holidays, vacations for Civil Service and fiscal-year appointees, and leaves.
      1. Paid holidays shall not exceed five, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure. The executive officers shall designate one of those holidays as the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday, and individually determine designations for the others. In lieu of the

days of paid leave for faculty and staff which may be authorized during the period of December 26 through December 31 pursuant to2 Policies of the Board C-3-b-4, the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale may declare up to two additional designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield and its satellite clinical operations. Paid holidays and designated holidays for Civil Service and fiscal year appointees of the School of Medicine-Springfield shall not exceed seven, in addition to those prescribed by law, except for emergencies, or as provided in any notice of administrative closure which is specifically designated by the Chancellor to also apply to the School of Medicine-Springfield. (5/13/99)

2. Vacation: Vacation earned shall not exceed 28 working days per year; no accrued vacation beyond two years' credit shall be accorded.
3. Sick Leave: Unused sick leave may be accumulated to provide for extended sick leave and disability benefits in an amount not exceeding 15 days per year.
4. Administrative Closure: Closure of any or all parts of a campus may be declared by an executive officer with the approval of the President in response to a natural emergency, in support of national or State policy, for reasons of health and safety, or in response to a budgetary shortfall, including significant delays in state reimbursements. Announcement of such closure will specify campus guidelines regarding paid leaves during such closure. Administrative closure may also be declared for a period of up to three working days during the period December 23 through January 2, upon the determination of the President that such closure is economically justified. Days designated for administrative closure during this period will be considered days of paid leave for all affected faculty and staff. Days designated for administrative closure in response to a budgetary shortfall, including delays in state reimbursements, shall be considered days of unpaid leave for all affected faculty and staff and shall be limited to no more than one day per bi-weekly pay period or two days per month but not to exceed six days in a fiscal year. Unpaid administrative closures shall not be scheduled during time periods when classes are in session. Each campus may establish its own procedures to implement unpaid administrative closures. (09/16/10)
5. Sabbatical and Professional Development Leaves: Personnel policies concerning faculty and professional staff will provide for such leaves. Sabbatical leaves for faculty and professional

development leaves shall be granted only on the basis of an approved plan designed to improve the professional performance of the applicant which contains a recognition of an obligation to report in writing the execution of the plan and return to an assignment of duties wherein the leave experience will benefit the institution for a reasonable period of time but not less than the duration of the leave. No such leave shall exceed one calendar year in duration, and the rate of compensation during the leave shall not exceed the regular monthly rate of the applicant at the time the leave commenced plus annual increments computed on the same basis as for the applicant's peers. Full sabbatical leaves, not to exceed six months at full pay or a calendar year at half pay, may only be granted after the completion of a six-year period of consecutive full-time employment measured from the commencement of employment as a faculty member or six years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave. Policies concerning faculty may also provide for partial sabbatical leaves, not exceeding six months at half-pay, which may only be granted after the completion of a three-year- period of consecutive full-time employment or three years after the termination of a previous sabbatical leave.

6. Other paid absences: Other paid absences, such as those required for jury duty, certain military service, including active duty service during periods of national need, etc. shall also be addressed in the personnel policies as developed and approved by the Chancellors of his or her respective campuses, and shall be consistent with the provisions of this Chapter 2. (2/14/02)

c. Nepotism: Such policies will prevent relatives within the third degree of consanguinity or spouses from making final personnel determinations for each other. Such relatives include, but are not limited to, parents, siblings, grandparents, aunts and uncles, nieces and nephews, and offspring including adoptees. (3/13/03)
d. Grievances: Such policies will provide for prompt resolution of grievances by means of
    1. informal negotiations to be followed by, if necessary,
    2. a formal process through which an officer or panel makes findings or recommendations or both, and for which a record is compiled;
    3. a final determination by a responsible officer; and
    4. notice concerning the procedure for application for discretionary review by the Board.
e. Conflicts of interest and commitment: Such policies will address the problems of conflict of interest and commitment and concurrent employment by other employers. (3/13/03)

f. Tenure: Faculty and professional staff personnel policies will provide for tenured appointments of faculty.
    1. Eligible academic ranks: Tenure may be granted to persons holding the faculty rank of professor, associate professor, or assistant professor. (3/13/03)
    2. Probationary service: The length of probationary service periods shall be specified in SIUC and SIUE policies on tenure, as approved by the President and in the initial employment contract. The maximum probationary service period is six years.[(1)] except for faculty at the School of Medicine having a clinical and education commitment greater than their research component, in which case the maximum probationary service period is eight years. Shorter probationary periods may be specified in campus policies on tenure or in the initial employment contract but should normally not be less than two years. By the end of the last year of the probationary service period of a faculty member the faculty member shall be notified in writing either that tenure has been awarded pending ratification by the Board of Trustees or that the faculty member's appointment will not be renewed after the following year. The requirement of a minimum period of probationary service may be waived under conditions as specified in each institution's policy.
    3. Recommendation for tenure:
        a. The primary criteria to be utilized in the tenure decision process are performance in teaching, research, and service.
        b. The primary responsibility for the evaluation of the academic qualifications of an individual candidate for tenure rests with tenured faculty in the appropriate unit. If an individual has tenure at another institution and becomes employed full-time as a tenured member of the SIU faculty or a member of SIU's administration the individual must relinquish tenure at the other institution before commencing employment at SIU. (3/13/03)
        c. It is the responsibility of the head of each appropriate unit to evaluate annually each non-tenured faculty member in a tenurable rank within that unit and to individually inform such faculty members of their professional performance as measured by such evaluation.
        d. Grievances arising out of a recommendation that tenure be denied shall be filed in writing and resolved through the approved faculty grievance procedures of SIUC including the School of Medicine or SIUE. In such cases, the burden of proof rests on the individual faculty member. (3/13/03)

(1) Assistant professors having job descriptions with a clinical and education commitment greater than their research commitment shall be notified in writing that tenure has been awarded at the end of the eight-year probationary period or that the appointment will not be renewed at the end of the ninth year.

g. Professional positions.
    1. Tenure does not apply to positions on the professional staff. A person shall not be deprived of tenure or the highest academic rank attained because of assignment to a professional staff position under the authority of the Board of Trustees. Such appointment shall not deprive a person of service credit attained toward the achievement of tenure or limit a person's normal progress toward tenure or promotion. The functions, titles, salaries, and annual periods of employment of persons in professional staff positions shall be distinct and severable from their faculty status.
    2. Upon reassignment to duty in the tenured position, the monthly salary therein shall be determined after consultation with the individual on the basis of the nature of the position, the experience, academic qualifications and previous service of the individual, and the salary range within the department, school or college to which reassignment is made. Reassignment of duties may occur at any time. Adjustments in salary may occur at the end of any fiscal year or within a fiscal year if for cause duly stated. (3/13/03)

h. Notice of non-reappointment: The Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies will provide for such notice for faculty in tenure-eligible ranks and other employees on continuing appointments. Term appointments are for a specified period of time and expire at the end of the term stated in the notice of appointment; no separate notice of non-reappointment need be given for such appointments. Notice of non-reappointment of professional staff and untenured faculty on continuing appointments shall be given in writing as follows:

First appointment year	No less than 3-months notice
Second appointment year	No less than 6-months notice
Third and subsequent appointment years	No less than 1-year notice

i. No notice period need exceed the length of the appointment. The notice periods shall be proportionally shortened for appointments of less than an academic or fiscal year. Notice periods longer than those stated above may be incorporated in the Faculty and Professional Staff Personnel Policies.

j. Outside professional activities: Such policies will provide for the reporting to and regulation by the executive officers of extramural research, consulting, and employment of faculty and professional staff so that such activities complement professional performance. When such activities are of a nature that administrative involvement in their conduct is necessary or desirable to facilitate the complementary effect on professional performance, additional or supplementary policies may be promulgated by the executive officer, subject to the approval of the President. Such policies may govern administrative involvement and provide for the payment or reimbursement of the administrative expense from the proceeds of the external activity. Examples of the latter include, without limitation, patents, copyrights, and clinic practice of professionals conducted pursuant to the educational mission of SIUC or SIUE.

k. Such policies will provide for a drug-free workplace which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law and will be promulgated by the Chancellors at their respective campuses. (3/13/03)

l. Such policies will provide for Family and Medical Leave which shall meet the minimum standards of applicable statutes or rules having the force of law.

m. At SIUC, an assistant professor who has served previously as an instructor at SIUC may serve a total probationary period in both ranks not to exceed seven years. At SIUE, this maximum period may be extended by one year by mutual written agreement of the academic unit and the individual.

Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies

A. *Residency Status*

1. The following regulations govern the determination of residency status for admission and assessment of student tuition. For the purpose of these regulations an "adult" is considered to be a student 18 years of age or over; a "minor" student is a student under 18 years of age. The term "the State" means the State of Illinois except in the following instances: 1) for the purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the Kentucky Counties of Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall, Trigg, and Union; 2) for purposes of assessing graduate-level student tuition, the Chancellors, with the agreement of the President, may take the term "the State" to include the State of Missouri. Neither exception may apply to the assessment of tuition at the School of Dental Medicine, the School of Pharmacy, the School of Law, or the School of Medicine. Upon recommendation by the President and approval by the Board, the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville may, in special situations, charge alternate tuition rates to categories of persons otherwise classified as nonresident students under this regulation. Except for those exceptions clearly indicated in these regulations, in all cases where records establish that the person does not meet the requirements for resident status as defined in these regulations the non-resident status shall be assigned (4/11/96, 3/13/03, 9/20/07, 11/14/13), (3/24/16)
    a. *Residency determination*: Evidence for determination of residence status of each applicant for admission to the University shall be submitted to the Director of Admissions at the time of application for admission. A student may be reclassified at any time by the University upon the basis of additional or changed information. However, if the University has erroneously classified the student as a resident, the change in tuition shall be applicable beginning with the term following the reclassification; if the University has erroneously classified the student as a nonresident, the change in tuition shall be applicable to the term in which the reclassification occurs, provided the student has filed a written request for review in accordance with these regulations. If the University has classified a student as a resident based on false or falsified documents, the student may either be reclassified to nonresident status which shall be retroactive to the first term during which residency status was based on the false or falsified documents or be denied initial or continuing admission. (3/13/03)
    b. *Adult student*: An adult, to be considered a resident, must have been a bona fide resident of the State for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding the beginning of any term for which the individual registers at the University, and must continue to maintain a

bona fide residence in the State, except that an adult student whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)

c. *Minor student*: The residence of a minor shall be considered to be, and to change with and follow:
    1. that of the parents, if they are living together, or living parent, if one is dead; or
    2. if the parents are separated or divorced, that of the parent to whom the custody of the person has been awarded by court decree or order, or in the absence of a court decree or order, that of the parent with which the person has continuously resided for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University (10/8/98); or
    3. that of the adoptive parents, if the person has been legally adopted and, in the event the adoptive parents become divorced or separated, that of the adoptive parent whose residence would govern under the foregoing rules if that parent had been a natural parent; or
    4. that of the legally appointed guardian of the person; or
    5. that of the "natural" guardian, such as a grandparent, adult brother or adult sister, adult uncle or aunt, or other adult relative with whom the person has resided and by whom the student has been supported for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding registration at the University for any term, if the person's parents are dead or have abandoned this person and if no legal guardian of the person has been appointed and qualified. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)
d. *Parent or guardian*: No parent or legal or natural guardian will be considered a resident of the State unless this person. (3/13/03)
    1. maintains a bona fide and permanent place of abode within the State, and
    2. lives, except when temporarily absent from the State with no intention of changing the legal residence to some other State or country, within the State.
e. *Emancipated minor*: If a minor has been emancipated, is completely self-supporting, and actually resides in the State, the minor shall be considered to be a resident even though the parents or guardian may reside outside the State. An emancipated minor who is completely self-supporting shall be considered to "actually reside in the State of Illinois" if a dwelling place has been maintained within the State uninterrupted for a period of at least 6 consecutive months immediately preceding term

registration at the University. Marriage or active military service shall be regarded as effecting the emancipation of minors, whether male or female, for the purposes of this regulation. An emancipated minor whose parents (or one of them if only one parent is living or the parents are separated or divorced) have established and are maintaining a bona fide residence in the State and who resides with them (or the one residing in the State) or elsewhere in the State will be regarded as a resident student. (10/8/98, 3/13/03)

f. *Married student*: A nonresident student, whether male or female, or a minor or adult, or a citizen or noncitizen of the United States, who is married to a resident of the State, may be classified as a resident so long as the individual continues to reside in the State; however, a spouse through which a student claims residency must demonstrate residency in compliance with the requirements applicable to students seeking resident status.
g. *Persons without United States citizenship*: A person who is not a citizen of the United States of America who meets and complies with all of the other applicable requirements of these regulations may establish residence status unless the person holds a visa which on its face precludes an intent to reside in the United States.
h. *Armed Forces personnel*: A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed and present in the State in connection with that service and submits evidence of such service and station, shall be treated as a resident as long as the person remains stationed and present in Illinois. If the spouse or dependent children of such member of the Armed Forces also live in the State, similar treatment shall be granted to them. A person who is actively serving in one of the Armed Forces of the United States and who is stationed outside the State may be considered a resident only if the individual was a resident of the State at the time of entry into military service, except as otherwise specified by Board policy. A person who is separated from active military service will be considered a resident of Illinois immediately upon separation providing this person a) was a resident of the State at the time of enlistment in the military service, b) became treated as a resident while in the military, or c) has resided within the State for a period of 6 months after separation. (10/8/98)
i. *State and Federal Penitentiary*: A person who is incarcerated in a State or Federal place of detention within the State of Illinois will be treated as a resident for tuition assessment purposes as long as this person remains in that place of detention. If bona fide residence is established in Illinois upon release from detention, the duration of residence shall be deemed to include the prior period of detention. (3/13/03)
j. *Minor children of parents transferred outside the United States*: The minor children of persons who have resided in the State for at least 6

consecutive months immediately prior to a transfer by their employers to some location outside the United States shall be considered residents. However, this shall apply only when the minor children of such parents enroll in the University within 5 years from the time their parents are transferred by their employer to some location outside the United States. (10/8/98)

k. *Employees and dependents of University employees*: Employees and the spouses and dependent children of all staff members (academic, administrative, nonacademic) on appointment with the University shall be considered as resident students for purposes of tuition assessment. (09/12/13)

l. *Contractual Agreements*: The Chancellors, with the approval of the President, may enter into agreements with other institutions in or out of state under the terms of which students at the other institutions are defined as residents of the State of Illinois.

m. *Definition of terminology*: To the extent that the terms, "bona fide residence," "independent," "dependent," and "emancipation," are not defined in these regulations, definitions shall be determined by according due consideration to all of the facts pertinent and material to the question and to the applicable laws and court decisions of the State of Illinois. A bona fide residence is a domicile of an individual which is the true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place to which, whenever absent, the individual has the intention of returning. Criteria to determine this intention include but are not limited to year-around residence, voter registration, place of filing tax returns (home state indicated on federal tax return for purposes of revenue sharing), property ownership, driver's license, car registration, vacations, and employment.

n. *Procedure for review of residency status or tuition assessment*: A student who takes exception to the residency status assigned or tuition assessed shall pay the tuition assessed but may file a claim in writing to the appropriate official for a reconsideration of residency status and an adjustment of the tuition assessed. The written claim must be filed within 30 school days from the date of assessment of tuition or the date designated in the official SIUC or SIUE calendar as that upon which instruction begins for the academic period for which the tuition is payable, whichever is later, or the student loses all rights to a change of status and adjustment of the tuition assessed for the term in question. If the student is dissatisfied with the ruling in response to the written claim made within this period, the student may appeal the ruling to the Chancellor or his or her designee by filing with that official within 20 days of the notice of the ruling a written request. (3/13/03)

Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies

C. *Student Rights and Conduct Policy*

1. *General*: Students enrolled in public institutions of higher education are entitled to the same First Amendment freedoms of association, speech and assembly, and press that they hold as citizens. Free discourse lies at the heart of the University's purpose, and the University remains concerned that an atmosphere conducive to reasoned pursuits of intellectual objectives be maintained at all times. Responsible intellectual inquiry requires that there be a respect for individual persons and both public and private properties throughout the conduct of all forms of discourse. To this end, the following policy is adopted.
2. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville*
    a. Each Chancellor is hereby authorized to develop regulations for SIUC or SIUE dealing with student rights and conduct. <u>For the SIU School of Medicine, the SIUC Chancellor and Dean and Provost are to jointly develop these regulations.</u>
    b. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
    c. Such regulations shall provide specific recognition of basic student rights in the institutional context; shall for the protection of students clarify the distinction between institutional conduct standards and those established by civil and criminal statutes; shall specify non-acceptable activities for students aimed at preserving the welfare of the institutional community and the protection of its population and the sanctions which may be imposed in the name of the University for commission of such non-acceptable activities; shall provide for the bringing of complaints regarding activities, for procedures for assessing such complaints, and for due process in determining whether violations of any standards have occurred; and shall provide for an appeal procedure to be available to those who wish to challenge the judgment arrived at by such established procedures.
3. *Separation of Students*: Separation of a student from the University for academic or nonacademic reasons is the responsibility of the Chief Officer of either Academic Affairs or Student Affairs or designee <u>on the Carbondale, Edwardsville or Springfield campuses.</u> Any nonacademic separation may be appealed to the appropriate entity as designated by campus policies. (3/13/03)<u>, (3/24/16)</u>

Section 3: Student Regulations and Policies

F. *Student Constituencies and Recognized Student Organizations*

1. Each Chancellor is authorized to develop regulations for the campus dealing with student constituency bodies and recognized student organizations. For the SIU School of Medicine, the SIUC Chancellor and Dean and Provost are to jointly develop these regulations.
2. Such regulations and any amendments thereto shall become effective when approved by the President.
3. The regulations shall establish procedures by which the Chancellor grants recognition to student constituency bodies of SIUC or SIUE. The student constituency bodies shall be the official organization designated to represent students in matters pertaining to student welfare, student activities, student participation in campus affairs, student participation in institutional planning and administration, and student opinion. The student constituency bodies shall make recommendations in writing to the chief officer for student affairs concerning the distribution each fiscal year of student welfare and activity funds. Student constituency bodies shall be responsible for reviewing and recommending disposition of requests for recognition of student organizations.
4. The regulations shall establish the procedures by which the Chancellor or that officer's designee identifies an organization as a recognized student organization. Recognized student organizations are authorized to represent student groups in their interactions with the student constituency bodies. Organized student groups must be recognized in order to receive allocations of funds generated by student welfare and activity fees recommended by the student constituency bodies.
5. No student constituency body or recognized student organization shall be authorized unless it adheres to all appropriate federal or state laws concerning nondiscrimination and equal opportunity; membership shall be limited to students officially affiliated with the SIUC or SIUE and to spouses and dependents of such students.

Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

A. *Budgets*

1. General Comment. The Board of Trustees shall establish basic financial policies and be involved in strategies as they relate to financial support of operations, programmatic directions, and capital maintenance and development of Southern Illinois University. (3/13/03)
2. Annual Budget Requests to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. Following consideration and approval by the Board of Trustees, annual budget requests shall be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education in the form of Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) materials. The President, working with the Chancellors, and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine, shall develop guidelines for these materials which will include but not necessarily be limited to such matters as salary increases and plans, inflation increments, operation and maintenance of the physical plant, tuition rate, tuition waiver levels, enrollment levels, programmatic and capital priorities, and other special items. These guidelines will be used by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine in developing specific budget requests for SIUC and SIUE and SIU School of Medicine and by the president for the Office of the President. These guidelines and the RAMP materials following from them shall be submitted to the Board for consideration and approval according to a schedule determined by University requirements and Illinois Board of Higher Education submission requirements. (3/13/03)
3. Annual Budget for Operations and Capital Expenditures. The annual budget for operations and capital expenditures will be developed by the Chancellors for SIUC and SIUE and for the SIU School of Medicine by the Dean and Provost under the direction of the President in conformance with the Guidelines approved by the Board. Budget development will take into consideration state appropriations and other revenue expectations; University priorities, including salary increase plans which will be approved by the Board; contingency plans; and maintenance of University assets. The budgets shall be submitted to the Board for approval. Subsequent to Board approval of the annual operating budget, adjustments are authorized in accordance with decision rules promulgated by the President in University Guidelines. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)

Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

C. *Purchasing*

Purchases are to be made subject to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code using the bid amounts prescribed in the State Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/, as amended, using the competitive bidding principles, economical procurement practices, and the bid amounts prescribed in the Code and the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer for Public Institutions of Higher Education. Biddable transactions will be advertised in the Higher Education Procurement Bulletin and will be awarded on the basis of competitive selection. When deemed to be in the best interest of the University, it will be SIU's practice to buy on a competitive basis for transactions that are less than the State-required bid amount. (11/11/99, 04/14/11)

1. Contracts -- General

   The University Purchasing Directors of Southern Illinois University are authorized to rent from others, as necessity warrants, properties that in their opinion will help to satisfy the requirements of the administrative, educational, and auxiliary operations of the University. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate lease contracts in which the University is the lessee subject to approval by the President prior to final execution of the document. The University Purchasing Directors may negotiate leases of University properties to others and give notice to vacate subject to approval by the President. (3/13/03, 04/14/11)

2. Approval - Fixed Improvement Projects

   Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision of work is $500,000 or more. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 10 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts. (12/08/11)

   Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is not required if the fixed improvement project involving a commitment of less than $500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for projects of $100,000 or more. (9/14/00, 2/12/09, 12/08/11)

3. Requisitions-Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

a. Policy Statement -- General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each University Purchasing Director, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education, as approved by the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State. (04/14/11)
b. Approval Required: Approval is required by the Board for all purchasing contracts involving the commitment of $500,000 or more. This requirement also includes purchases requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of 10% of the amount originally approved. (3/13/03, 12/08/11)
c. Authorization by the Board of Trustees is not required:

    1. for requisitions involving a commitment of less than $500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of $100,000 or more; (12/08/11)
    2. for requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice no price selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to

        a. postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
        b. postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
        c. utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges); (3/13/03)
        d. freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
        e. annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
        f. annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted.
        g. subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
        h. books and bound periodicals;
        i. professional and technical services;
        j. credit card encumbrances for usual and customary automotive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
        k. annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photo-static copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;

l. annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them. (3/13/03)
m. payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
n. in emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditure is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
o. where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
p. purchases of and contracts for office equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.

3. for requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:

    a. Food Services
    b. Pharmacy
    c. Student Center Bookstore

    In the case of purchases which fall within the above-mentioned exceptions, the approval of the Board of Trustees is not required, but the appropriate internal approvals are required. (2/12/09, 12/08/11)

    The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

d. Monthly Reporting Procedure

1. The Purchasing Offices of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
2. The monthly reports to the President and the Board of Trustees shall also include those contracts and subcontracts with grantors deemed exempt from the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/1-10(b)(2). (04/14/11)
3. The report of Southern Illinois University Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President, the Office of the Board of Trustees and University-wide Services transactions will be included in the campus section where the transaction occurred. (3/13/03)
4. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:

    a. a section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees" that provides:

        1. a summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03, 12/08/11)
        2. a list of all orders of the state required bid amount or more containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount. (3/13/03, 12/08/11)

    b. a section on all other "Purchase Orders and Contracts" under $100,000 that provides:

        1. a summarization of those orders under the state required bid amount which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total; (3/13/03)
        2. a list of all orders between the state required bid amount and $100,000 containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description and amount. (3/13/03)

    c. a section on all orders of $100,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's

approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications. (3/13/03)

e. Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
    1. IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing Directors of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal. (04/14/11)
    2. IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.
    3. All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.
f. Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education.

    Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend or lease a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, automatic vending services, and leases of property for uses compatible with the mission of the Board. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same procurement principles and standards should be applied. (12/08/11)

    1. Principles

        a. The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. When in the best interest of the University, transactions over the legal bid limit

should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures. (3/13/03)

b. The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. The President will promulgate Guidelines to ensure that such privileges are awarded competitively and impartially. (3/13/03)

2. Standards

Use of the following standards will aid in producing the perception that privileges are awarded competitively and impartially.

a. Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time of payment of any cash.
b. Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.
c. When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparisons of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
d. Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.
e. All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular

proposed transaction, and publicly opened (except proposals), read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived, unless determined by the University Purchasing Director to be in the best interest of the University. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders or in mandatory pre-bid meeting where all bidders must be present. Further clarification or documentation or other proof of representations in bid documents in hand are the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening. (3/13/03, 04/14/11)

3. Procedures

    a. The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the University Purchasing Director.
    b. The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
    c. The University Purchasing Director will handle a tangible personal property lease or lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.
    d. The Procurement Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible.

(9/14/00, 04/14/11)

g. Vendor Suspension or Debarment

The Board authorizes the University Purchasing Directors to petition the State Purchasing Officer to suspend or the Chief Procurement Officer to debar a vendor from submitting future bids for violation of the Procurement Code and/or the Rules of the Chief Procurement Officer of Public Institutions of Higher Education. (12/08/11)

h. Procurement of Search Firm Services

The services of an external hiring search firm shall be retained by the University only as specified in this policy. A search firm may be retained to assist the Board of Trustees in the recruitment, selection, and hiring of a President or Chancellor. For all other positions, the Board of Trustees authorizes the President to retain an external hiring search firm to assist in the recruitment, selection, and hiring when a justifiable need is established and approved by the President based on any of the following qualifying criteria.

1. The position to be filled is of such a specialized nature or scope that use of an external search firm provides a more cost effective use of University resources.
2. The position to be filled requires a level of professional search expertise exceeding that available internally to the University.
3. The position to be filled is of such a critical nature or scope that it must be filled immediately, time being of the essence.
4. The diversity of the applicant pool will be significantly enhanced by services provided by an external hiring search firm. (11/08/12)

Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

F. *Records Management Program*

1. Office of the Board of Trustees, the Office of the President, SIUC (including the SIU School of Medicine) and SIUE shall have a records management program which will provide for the maintenance of records in an efficient and orderly manner and for the discarding of records no longer needed. Such program will comply with all state and federal regulations.
2. The details of the programs established will include those general guidelines herein established, and the program will become effective when submitted in writing to and approved by the President.
3. Each program will include consideration of the following:
    a. Retention Schedules
        1. Legal constraints
        2. Operational needs
        3. Archival value
    b. Storage and Retrieval
        1. Filing systems
        2. Medium
            a. Paper
            b. Microfilm
            c. Computer storage
            d. Microfiche
    c. Designation of individual responsible for the program
    d. Provisions for appropriate confidentiality of records
    e. Provision for identification of and special care of records vital to the continuation of operations in the event of disaster.

Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

L. *Trademark Policy*

1. The trademarks, service marks, logos, insignias, seals, designs, symbols, trade names, slogans, and logotypes developed by or associated with Southern Illinois University and any campus or unit of Southern Illinois University, hereinafter "SIU marks", whether registered or unregistered for federal and state trademark protection, shall be owned and controlled by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. All applications for registration of SIU marks pursuant to federal or state law shall be filed by the Office of General Counsel, at the request of the President or a Chancellor, in the name of and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. Records of such applications shall be maintained in the Office of General Counsel and in a campus office designated by the Chancellor.
2. Any and all private or commercial uses of SIU marks by any person, group, association, corporation, institution, or other entity, including University Related Organizations, shall require the written consent and authorization by the Board of Trustees. For commercial uses, license agreements approved as to legal form by the Office of General Counsel and naming the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as Licensor, shall be executed on behalf of the Board of Trustees by the Chancellors. Royalties received from such licenses shall be retained at the campus level for uses determined by each Chancellor.
3. Appropriate legal actions on behalf of the Board of Trustees to protect SIU marks from misappropriation and infringement by others shall be undertaken by the Office of General Counsel.
4. Each Chancellor <u>and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine</u> is authorized to develop administrative regulations, policies, and procedural guidelines for the institutional use of respective SIU marks on the campus and for the commercial licensing of the SIU marks. Such regulations, policies, and guidelines shall identify the campus office(s) or official(s) responsible for overseeing administration and licensing of the SIU marks, serve to promote appropriate use of the SIU marks, and become effective when approved by the President.
5. A Chancellor may, with approval of the President, delegate full or partial authority created under this policy to a designated senior administrator as appropriate, including but not limited to the Dean of the School of Medicine.

(11/08/07), (07/24/14)<u>, (3/24/16)</u>

Section 5: Financial and Administrative Affairs

M. *Freedom of Information Act Policy*

1. Purpose:

   The public policy of the State of Illinois states "that all persons are entitled to full and complete information regarding the affairs of government and the official acts and policies of those who represent them as public officials and public employees" consistent with the limitations contained in Illinois' Freedom of Information Act (hereinafter "Act"). 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq.

   Pursuant to Section 3(h) of the Act (5 ILCS 140/3), Southern Illinois University has promulgated policies governing access to public records of the University in conformity with the Act. The purpose of the policies are to provide timely access to public records in the possession of the University while, at the same time, protecting legitimate privacy interests and maintaining administrative efficiency within the requirements of the State Records Act. 5 ILCS 160/1 et. seq.

2. Definitions:

   FOIA: The Freedom of Information Act.

   Freedom of Information Act Office(r): The individual or office designated by the Chancellor for each campus, and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine (SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine) or for the President's office responsible for receiving and responding to requests for public records.

   FERPA: The Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act.

   Head of public body: The President of Southern Illinois University.

   Requester: A person or entity who submits a request for public records in accordance with the Act.

   Commercial purpose: The use of any part of a public record, or information derived from public records, in any form for sale, resale, or solicitation or advertisement for sales or services.

   Business days: Calendar days, other than Saturdays and Sundays, legal holidays, and other University closures. For purposes of calculating time periods for responses to requests, the calculation begins on the first business day after the

public body receives the request.

Any other terms which are defined in Section 2 of the Act shall have the same meaning for purposes of this policy.

3. Freedom of Information Act Office(r):

The Chancellor of each campus and the Dean of the SIU School of Medicine shall each appoint a FOIA officer who shall have the authority to receive and respond to all FOIA requests for the campus. With respect to FOIA requests involving the SIU Board of Trustees and/or the President of the University, the President shall designate a FOIA officer for such requests. The contact information for each FOIA office(r) shall be posted on the website and shall be available through the President's Office, Chancellor's office at each of the campuses, and the Provost and Dean of the SIU School of Medicine.

The FOIA office(r) is responsible for ensuring an appropriate response to requests for access to records under the Act. The FOIA office(r) shall:

a. Implement these rules governing access to public records.
b. Coordinate the efforts of other University employees and campuses under the Freedom of Information Act and this policy.
c. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 4(a) and (b) of the Act, a brief description of the University and a brief description as to how the public may request public records. This information shall also be posted on the University's website.
d. Maintain and make available for public inspection pursuant to Section 5 of the Act a reasonably current list of the types or categories of records under the University's control.
e. Assist the public in identifying requested records.
f. Extend the time for acting on a request, if necessary, for any of the reasons specified in Section 3 of the Act.
g. After records are located and reviewed, make the records available for inspection or deny access to the records in whole or in part.
h. When applicable, explain in writing the reasons for denial of access, the names and titles of persons responsible for denial and inform the requester of his or her right to submit a request for review to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office.
i. Upon request for a copy of a record which is subject to public inspection, make a copy available upon compliance with fee and copyright requirements.
j. Upon request, certify that a copy is a true copy.
k. Upon failure to locate records, declare in writing to the requester that the University is not the custodian for such records or that the records cannot be found after diligent search.

l. Upon request, provide information about what records are electronically available and how to access the records pursuant to Section 5 of the Act.
m. Determine, pursuant to Section 6(b), whether a request for a reduction or waiver of any charge is appropriate because the specific purpose for the request is in the public's interest (i.e., health, safety and welfare) and not primarily for personal or commercial benefit.
n. Maintain an electronic or paper copy of a written request, including all documents submitted with the request until the request has been complied with or denied.
o. Create a file for the retention of the original request, a copy of the response, a record of written communications with the requester, and a copy of other communications.
p. Maintain a public file of denials indexed according to type of record requested and type of exemption asserted by the University as required by Section 9(b) of the Act.
q. Complete an annual training program provided by the Public Access Counselor. In the event a new FOIA officer is designated, the new officer shall complete the electronic training curriculum provided by the Public Access Counselor within 30 days after assuming the position.

4. Form and content of FOIA requests:

FOIA requests shall be in writing and submitted to the appropriate FOIA office(r) identified in Section 3 above. Requesters are encouraged to utilize the University's request form available on the University's website, but use of this form is not required. The request may be submitted via personal delivery, mail, fax, or electronic mail. All requests shall be date and time stamped upon receipt and logged in a centralized database with a notation for each response deadline.

The University shall document and date all contacts between the University and the requester in the requester's file.

The requester shall include the following information in a request:

a. The requester's full name, address, and telephone number;
b. The date of the request;
c. A brief description of the public records sought, being as specific as possible regarding dates; file designations, names, etc.;
d. Whether the request is for inspection of public records, copies of public records, or both;
e. Whether the information being requested is for a specific public purpose sufficient to reduce or waive any cost applicable to the request;
f. Whether the request is for a commercial purpose pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Act; and

g. If the request is being submitted on behalf of a business or financial institution, whether that business or financial institution issues credit and/or debit cards pursuant to the Southern Illinois University Management Act, 110 ILCS 520/16.

5. Authorized responses to FOIA requests:

A. For all FOIA requests other than requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond to a request for public records in one of five ways:

1. Approve the request in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request and either (i) provide the materials immediately, (ii) give notice that the materials shall be made available upon payment of reproduction costs and/or mailing costs, or (iii) give notice of the time and place for inspection of records. When a request is made for a record maintained in an electronic format, the University will produce it in the electronic format specified by the requester, if feasible. If it is not feasible to furnish the records in the specified electronic format, then it shall be furnished in the format in which it is maintained by the University, or in paper format at the option of the requester.
2. Notify the requester within five (5) business days that either (i) the University does not maintain or possess the documents requested or that the requested documents could not be found after a diligent search and/or (ii) the written request is illegible, incomplete or incomprehensible and must be resubmitted to remedy the identified problem. The University is not obligated to create or maintain a public record solely to respond to a request.
3. Notify the requester in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request that an additional five (5) business days will be necessary to determine a response and provide the requester with the specific reason for the delay consistent with the grounds identified in Section 3(e) of the Act, as well as the date the delayed response will be forthcoming. Where a categorical request creates an undue burden, the University shall send written notification within five (5) business days asking the requester to reduce the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.
4. Approve the request in part and deny it in part, in writing, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason why part of the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.

5. Deny the request in its entirety within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and notify the requestor of (i) the specific reason the request has been denied, (ii) the University personnel responsible for the decision, and (iii) the availability of the right to review by the Public Access Counselor consistent with Section 9 of the Act.
    a. A denial of a request for public records shall be made in writing and shall state the reasons for the denial in accordance with either Section 3(g), Section 7, or Section 7.5 of the Act, and include the names and titles of individuals responsible for the decision. It shall give notice of the requester's right to appeal to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General's Office and provide contact information for the Public Access Counselor. It shall also inform the requester of the right to judicial review under Section 11 of the Act. Exemptions expressly articulated under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act are per se exempt from disclosure under the Act.
    b. When a denial of a request is based upon a law other than the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, such as FERPA, the requester shall be notified of the applicable statute and provision in writing. The University's FERPA policy shall be consulted prior to disclosing any information about a student and that policy is incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein.
    c. When a denial of a request is based upon an express exemption from disclosure under Section 7 or Section 7.5 of the Act, the University shall, where possible, redact the exempt information and make the remaining information available for inspection and copying pursuant to Section 7(1) of the Act.
    d. When a denial is based on the exemptions contained in subsection 7(1)(c) or subsection 7(1)(f) of the Act, the requester and the Public Access Counselor will be notified of the intent to deny the request in whole or in part. The notice shall include: (i) a copy of the request; (ii) the proposed response from the public body; and (iii) a detailed summary of the public body's basis for asserting the exemption.
    e. Categorical requests creating an undue burden shall be considered denied if the requester refuses the University's invitation to confer about reducing the request to manageable proportions in accordance with Section 3(g) of the Act.

f. Copies of all denial notices shall be retained by the FOIA office(r) in a single central office file open to the public and indexed according to the type of exemption asserted. The central office file for Southern Illinois University Carbondale is located at the Budget Office, ~~Room 115~~ Anthony Hall, Carbondale, IL; Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is located at the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Administration, ~~Room 2228~~ Rendleman Hall, Edwardsville, IL; SIU School of Medicine is located at the Office of ~~Human Resources~~ the General Counsel, ~~327 W. Calhoun St.~~ Springfield, IL;, and for matters pertaining to the Board of Trustees or President and their immediate staff, Office of the President, located at the Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, IL.

g. The failure to respond to a written request within five (5) business days after receipt of request may be treated as a denial by the requester. A failure to respond within five (5) business days after an extension has been exercised may also be treated as a denial by the requester.

6. For FOIA requests made for commercial purposes, the FOIA Office(r) shall respond in one of three ways:
    0. Approve the request in writing within 21 business days after receipt of the request and either provide the records or provide the requester an estimate of the time required by the public body to provide the records requested and an estimate of the fees to be charged, which the University may require to be paid in full before copying the requested documents; or
    1. Deny the request within 21 business days pursuant to one or more of the exemptions set out in the Act and subject to Section 5(A)(5)(a) through (f) of this Policy; or
    2. Notify the requester within 21 business days that the request is unduly burdensome and extend an opportunity to the requester to attempt to reduce the request to manageable proportions.

    Unless the records are exempt from disclosure, the University will comply with a request within a reasonable period considering the size and complexity of the request and giving priority to records requested for non-commercial purposes.

N. Time limits for responses:

The FOIA Office(r) shall respond to all written request for public records other than requests for commercial purposes, within five (5) business days after receipt of the request, and within 21 business days after receipt of a request for commercial purposes,

unless otherwise authorized by this policy or law. The calculation of the time period for response begins on the first business day after the public body receives the request.

a. The initial five (5) business day time limit for non-commercial requests may be unilaterally extended by the University for another five (5) business days for the following reasons:
    . the requested records are stored in whole or in part at other locations than the office having charge of the requested records;
    i. the request requires the collection of a substantial number of specified records;
    ii. the request is couched in categorical terms and requires an extensive search for the records responsive to it;
    iii. the requested records have not been located in the course of routine search and additional efforts are being made to locate them;
    iv. the requested records require examination and evaluation by personnel having the necessary competence and discretion to determine if they are exempt from disclosure under section 7 or section 7.5 of this Act or should be revealed only with appropriate deletions;
    v. the request for records cannot be complied with by the public body within the time limits prescribed by subsection 3(d) without unduly burdening or interfering with the operations of the public body; or
    vi. there is a need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another public body or among two or more components of a public body having a substantial interest in the determination or in the subject matter of the request.
b. When additional time is required for any of the reasons identified above, the public body must notify the requester by letter specifying (i) the reason for the delay and (ii) the date when either the records will be released or the denial of the request will be made. This letter must be sent within the original five (5) business day period. The extended time period cannot be longer than five (5) extra business days, and if a response is not made within that extended period, the request may be considered denied by the requester.
c. The requester and the public body may agree in writing to further extend the time for compliance for a period to be determined by the parties.

O. Inspection of records at University offices:

Generally, public records will be available for inspection at the FOIA offices designated above in Section 3 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, except on State holidays and other University closures.

The requestor shall be notified in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of the request when and where the records will be available for inspection.

The University will notify the requester of the availability of the records for inspection within five (5) business days after receipt of the request or as extended pursuant to the Act.

The written notification shall admonish of the requester of the following:

. Space will be provided for the requester to inspect public records. Upon request, the University shall make whatever reasonable accommodations are necessary to remedy physical obstacles to inspection. Although appointments are not required, appointments are strongly encouraged to ensure record availability when and where the requester appears for inspection.

a. The University reserves the right to have designated personnel present throughout the inspection to maintain the integrity of the public records.
b. A requester shall not be permitted to take briefcases, bags, folders or other similar materials, or pens, into the inspection area.
c. A requester is allowed to take pencils and paper into the inspection area.
d. The requester shall identify and/or segregate during the course of inspection any documents the requester desires to have copied. All copying shall be completed by university employees at the cost specified in these policies.
e. There shall be no fee charged for the inspection of records.

P. Copies of public records:

Copies of public records shall be provided to the requester only upon payment of any fees that are due. There shall be no fee charged, however, for the University's cost of searching and reviewing the requested records. The availability of the record and the amount of the fee being charged shall be communicated to the requester within five (5) business days of receipt of the request, unless more time is authorized under the Act or this Policy.

. Fees for copies of public records shall be assessed in accordance with Section 6 of the Act. A schedule of fees shall be available in each of the University's FOIA offices as required by Section 4 of the Act.

a. Fees may be reduced or waived if the requester satisfies the criteria set forth in Section 6(c) of the Act and specifies a public purpose upon which the request is based. Fees may also be waived for good cause at the discretion of the FOIA Office(r).
b. No fees will be charged for the first 50 pages of black and white, letter or legal sized copies. The charge for copying after the first 50 pages is $0.15 per single-sided letter or legal sized page, with an additional charge of $1.00 per document if certification of the document is requested. Microfilmed records are charged at a rate of $0.15 per single-sided paper page produced. If the records requested cannot be copied on the university's standard office copying equipment, or if the copies provided are in color or in a size other than letter or legal sized paper, the requester will be charged the actual costs incurred by the university.

c. Fees shall be waived if the requester is a State agency, a constitutional officer, or member of the General Assembly.
d. Payment shall be made by cash, check, or money order payable to the Southern Illinois University, and mailed or hand delivered to the FOIA Office(r).
e. If the requester is unwilling or unable to pick up the copies of requested records at the University's offices, the requester shall incur the costs of mailing or shipping the requested materials.
f. In accordance with federal law and/or regulations governing copyright, the University will not provide copies of records protected by copyright without (i) a written authorization or proof of a license from the copyright holder of record or (ii) a copyright acknowledgement signed by the requester attesting that the copied materials will not be used for any purpose other than personal use, private study, scholarship or research.

Q. Right to Review of a denial:

If a person's request for public records has been denied in whole or in part by the FOIA Office(r), that person may file a request for review with the Public Access Counselor of the Attorney General's Office no later than 60 days after the date of the denial. The request for review must be in writing, signed by the requester, and include (i) a copy of the request for access to records and (ii) any responses from the public body.

R. Litigation:

A person whose request has been denied by the University may file suit for injunctive or declaratory relief pursuant to Section 11 of the Act, in either the circuit court where the University's principal office is located or where the person denied access resides. All communications involving litigation and/or a court summons arising out of a denied request under the Act shall be transmitted to the President's Office, Chancellor's Office, or the Provost and Dean's Office as appropriate immediately upon receipt.

(01/17/08, 02/11/10, 07/24/14), (3/24/16)

Section 6: University Property and Physical Facilities

B. *Physical Facilities*

1. Fixed Improvements

    a. Project Approval: The Board of Trustees shall consider for approval all projects for fixed improvements forwarded to it by the Architecture and Design Committee and all projects having an aggregate budget of $500,000 or more. For such projects, the selection and employment of each major design consultant, shall be in accordance with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Section Act and with University guidelines promulgated by the President. Project plans and specifications and the details shall be reviewed by an architect retained on behalf of the Board. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts therefore. Fixed improvements as herein used includes but is not limited to the construction of buildings or other structures affixed to land, rehabilitation or remodeling, fixed equipment, and landscaping, whether done by University forces or by contract or by any combination thereof. (9/14/00, 3/13/03, 2/12/09)
    b. Superintendence of Construction: After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, or for rehabilitation or remodeling projects, supervision of such construction or projects shall be the responsibility of the respective Chancellor as the agent of the Board.
    c. Projects in the interest of the Board: From time to time, fixed improvement projects to be located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees will be accomplished by another governmental agency, a foundation, or group. After such project is recommended by the Architecture and Design Committee and approved by the Board of Trustees, the board will be informed of the subsequent bidding process and award of contracts. (9/14/00)

2. Policy for Naming Physical Components of the University

    a. Southern Illinois University Policy

        1. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to name, or rename, all buildings, structures or facilities, or discrete wings or additions to structures, and all streets, drives, playfields, lakes, and other areas external to structures and belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees, either Southern Illinois University at Carbondale or Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville (10/10/96). The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to name, or rename, interior facilities or areas of buildings and other structures belonging to the University and under the control of the Board of Trustees (10/10/96).

Hereafter in this policy and in the policies for SIUC and SIUE, all of the above-mentioned physical components shall be referred to as physical components of the University. (10/10/96)

2. The Chancellor of SIUC or SIUE and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall make recommendations to the President who will make recommendations to the Board of Trustees regarding the naming of a physical component of the University.
3. The selection of a name for a physical component of the University shall be governed by policies for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale (including those for SIU School of Medicine) and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville as submitted to and approved by the President.
4. The policies established by SIUC and SIUE shall include the following considerations:

    a. Physical components of the University may be named for living or deceased: notable members of the University faculty, staff, and student body; for distinguished former members of the Board; for donors of substantial funds; or for public persons of the state and nation, or of any country. (10/10/96)
    b. No more than one physical component shall be named for any one person at the University campuses, except for presidents and statesmen of the United States.
    c. When physical components of the University comprising permanent buildings and structures used for housing, instruction, research, or administrative purposes are given a proper name, an appropriate suffix noun excluding "Building" should be used. The noun "Building" will be used, with function names as a prefix, whenever a building is not named for a person. This policy for suffix nouns holds for all except special purpose physical components of the University, such as libraries, athletic buildings and structures or facilities, extracurricular activity buildings, physical service buildings and structures, over/underpasses, streets, drives, special purpose areas, and the like.
    d. The appropriate suffix noun for auditoria, theaters, lecture halls, lounges, art galleries, dining rooms, and other spaces contained within a permanent building that are suitable for honoring a person will be determined by the predominant intended use of the space.

3. Architecture and Design Committee Procedures

a. In accordance with the *Bylaws* of the Board, the Architecture and Design Committee will review all capital improvement projects which affect the function and appearance of a campus and all capital improvement projects which require Board approval and, when appropriate, will recommend action to the Board of Trustees.
b. In preparation for Committee review, concerned campus officers will provide, through established channels to the President's Office, detailed information, for each project appropriate to the purpose of the review and the status of the project. The President's Office will forward the information together with any additional comment deemed necessary, for Committee review. (3/13/03)
c. After initial review of the information, the Committee may, through the President's Office and established channels, ask campus officers for comment, presentations, discussions, etc., until Committee reaction can be formulated.
d. Results of Committee review of a project may range from informal concurrence to formal recommendation presented by the Committee to the entire Board, depending upon the status of the project under examination.
e. For the support and guidance of the Committee, each campus will develop a "Master Plan for Capital Improvements" emphasizing factors of campus function and appearance, such as project location, traffic flow, parking, building utilization, etc. Each "Master Plan" will be maintained by the respective campus to recognize Board actions and as the result of annual review and updating conducted by each institution. These "Plans" and their annual updates shall be recommended by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine to the President and shall be reviewed by the Architecture and Design Committee prior to presentation to the Board of Trustees for approval. (3/13/03), (3/24/16)

Section 6: University Property and Physical Facilities

C. *Use of University Property*

1. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Scheduled Events and Meetings

    a. Use of University premises is restricted to events and meetings sponsored by the following:

        1. Colleges, schools, departments, and functional units of SIUC and SIUE and any of these units in conjunction with professionally recognized educational organizations or bona fide non-University organizations;
        2. University-recognized student organizations;
        3. University-allied or affiliated organizations such as the Southern Illinois University Foundation and the Southern Illinois University Alumni Association;
        4. Non-student on-campus groups that require facilities unique to the campus;
        5. Non-University groups and organizations, with approval of the appropriate University Scheduling Officer, when the event or meeting is of educational, cultural, or social significance and constitutes a desirable contribution to general community welfare.
        6. In keeping with the traditional neutrality of state universities in political matters, Southern Illinois University provides the free use of certain physical facilities for purposes primarily political for any political party listed on the present state ballot. The free use of these facilities is allowed on each campus of the University for not more than one meeting for each division of the party (National, State, County) during any election campaign (primary or general). All meetings of this nature must be cleared through the elected county chair or other appointed party official. Meetings which are scheduled and paid for, such as a dinner meeting held at the University Center, are not included in the number of meetings allowed each political party. (3/13/03)
        7. The use of University premises and facilities shall be subject to every applicable federal and state law.

2. Policies Governing the Use of University Property for Fund-Raising, Canvassing, Soliciting, Vending, and Allied Advertising

    a. Fund raisers, canvassers, solicitors, vendors, and agents are forbidden to pursue their occupations on any property owned or controlled by the University except on official University business or in accordance with

policies to accept certain educational, cultural, and service activities. Proper notice of the policy shall be given.

1. An admission fee may be charged or contributions solicited for events or meetings held on University premises only in accordance with University policies and regulations. Permission to charge admission fees or to solicit contributions may be granted to the following:

    a. Recognized student organizations, when the proceeds from approved and properly scheduled activities are deposited into the University Agency Fund of the organization concerned and are expended in accordance with established policies and regulations;
    b. Faculty and staff organizations recognized by the University, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs;
    c. University-allied or affiliated organizations and non-University groups and organizations, when the funds collected are for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the event or meeting, or are to be used for University scholarships, University projects, or University philanthropic programs.
2. No person shall conduct such activity without first having procured credentials for identification as the agent for an activity within one of the above exceptions, nor when an otherwise excepted activity disrupts or interferes with or might reasonably lead the responsible administrative officer to forecast substantial disruption of or material interference with the official operations of the University; the normal flow of vehicular and pedestrian traffic; conditions compatible with instruction, research, study, rehearsal, and practice; and health, sanitation, and safety of the University students, staff, and invitees. In addition, no such person shall in the course of such occupation purvey any material which contains, or publish about such material, statements which are willfully scurrilous or profane, demonstrably without factual foundation, malicious in law, or intentionally misleading or fraudulent, unless such statements are within the constitutional protection of the First Amendment or other legal privilege, nor shall any such person engage in any unlawful act in the course of such occupation.

3. Campus procedures for implementation of this policy shall be developed by the Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine and approved by the President.
4. The following guidelines shall serve as standards for classification as an acceptable educational, cultural, or service activity as expressed in paragraph a above in any such regulations and procedures.

    a. An educational or cultural activity may warrant such classification when it is an activity of or sponsored by a college, school, unit or department of the University including recognized student organizations and when the major aspect of the activity is the display or exhibition of goods, products, or materials for the educational or cultural benefit of persons enrolled, registered, invited, or otherwise formally involved in the activity.
    b. A service activity performed by an accredited representative of a bona fide organization which is of benefit to the education and welfare of members of the University community or its service areas, or both, may also warrant such classification. All charitable solicitations must conform to law and comply with the highest standards of disclosure of and accountability for funds received.
5. The credentials of such persons may be revoked for cause on the following grounds:

    a. misrepresentation at the time of application;
    b. material alteration or loss of an organization characteristic essential to its continued compliance with a standard of classification under paragraph d above.

3. Alcoholic Beverages Policy. Preamble. Southern Illinois University and its students, faculty, and staff are committed to promoting a safe, healthy learning community for all its members. Southern Illinois University strives to encourage legal, health enhancing behaviors, norms and practices regarding the use of alcohol. The responsibility for reaching these goals lies with each member of this academic community. This policy is intended to articulate and affirm community wide norms consistent with legal requirements for use of alcoholic beverages that minimize situations where alcohol use compromises positive living, learning and working experiences for each member of our community. The rationale for this policy includes a recognition that a significant portion of undergraduate students are under the legal age for use of alcohol and that serious health and safety risks are associated with the use of alcohol in the collegiate environment. The abuse of alcohol, regardless of the user's age, may pose a threat to health

and interfere with one's ability to participate fully in academic activities. Alcohol abuse is associated with violent behavior towards others, short and long range medical, behavioral or social problems as well as negative effects on academic or work performance. It may lead to inappropriate risk taking which can result in injury or death. The abuse of alcohol interferes significantly with the mission of the University. In addition to affecting the health and safety of students, faculty and staff, it exacts tremendous costs in its interference with the goals of learning, and through crime, property damage, and personal injury and impairment. The abuse of alcohol can create serious problems for non-abusing members of the community through incidents of criminal victimization, harassment, impaired study time, and other secondhand effects. Students, faculty, and staff make up a community in which each individual should respect the rights, health, property, and participation of others within the community. A university- wide commitment to alcohol education is a necessary part of the effort to minimize such risks.

a. General Policies

    1. The University shall develop policies and procedures designed to prevent alcohol abuse and its deleterious effects to the people of the University community, the University's reputation, and to the communities in which students live by:

        a. Educating members of the community about alcohol, health effects, safety hazards, and policies and sanctions used to implement these policies;
        b. Promoting and supporting institutional programs that foster health and wellness in academic and nonacademic settings. These programs will include a variety of health-related topics and risk reduction strategies.
        c. Intervening and providing assistance to those with problems while creating an atmosphere in which those problems are encouraged to seek help.
        d. Applying disciplinary sanctions that support prevention programs and emphasize the consequences of alcohol abuse.

    2. The use, including sale, delivery, possession, and consumption of alcoholic beverages in or on any property owned or controlled by Southern Illinois University is strictly prohibited, except as permitted by campus policy.
    3. Where permitted under this policy, the use of alcoholic beverages on University premises shall be considered a privilege and may be permitted only if consistent with applicable laws and regulations,

and only when such use will not interfere with the decorum and academic environment of the University.

4. All members of the University community and their guests are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with applicable laws and the policies and regulations of the University governing the use of alcoholic beverages. All student and other groups or organizations using University facilities or premises shall be required to adhere to such laws and regulations.
5. The University assumes no responsibility for any liability incurred as a result of an organization's or individual's violation of the policy or any applicable laws governing the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages. All student and other organizations while using University facilities or premises shall be required to abide by State laws and University policies governing alcoholic beverages; members of the organization are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with the State laws and University policies.
6. The Chancellors and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine shall, subject to the approval of the President, develop, to the maximum extent possible, common procedures to implement this policy.

(5/10/01), (3/24/16)

4. Policy on Demonstrations

a. General: The University is a community dedicated to intellectual development by the process of rational thought and to the freedom of expression of ideas and opinions. It is a community that not only tolerates dissent, it welcomes responsible dissent and discourse on the issues of our time. Southern Illinois University has historically stood in this tradition. Freedom is indivisible and recognition of this fact is paramount to the maintenance of the open University community. Freedom to protest by lawful means must and will be protected by all the authority available to the University. However, when actions of individuals or groups interfere with the legitimate rights of others and are directed at the disruption of the normal processes of University life they must and will be resisted. The democratic process is based on the principles of acceptance by both the majority and the minority of the rights of both -- freedom to dissent and freedom to pursue one's own purposes so long as they do not interfere with the rights of others. We are committed as a University to maintain these freedoms and will use all the means at the disposal of the University to do so. Acts which interfere with the rights of students, faculty, and staff to conduct their normal

duties will be appropriately dealt with. Interference with the normal function and proper conduct of the University or with the legitimate rights of individuals forces the University to take appropriate disciplinary action including suspension and expulsion when University regulations are disregarded and to invoke legal action by civil authority when the laws of the state of Illinois are broken. The preservation of freedom of speech and the recognition of the right to peaceful demonstration as part of that freedom is possible only in an orderly environment in which individuals and the University are free from coercion and interference in the exercise of their rights or in carrying out their legitimate activities. The fundamental standards governing group and individual behavior to be enforced by the University prohibit activities that:

1. disrupt the regular and orderly performance of authorized University functions;
2. interfere with the safety, welfare, and the rights of members of the University community, University guests, and local citizens;
3. are destructive of public or private property.

In keeping with these basic provisions, the following specific authorizations are adopted:

b. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

1. Each Chancellor shall develop regulations and procedures governing University involvement in protecting the basic freedoms of individuals and the basic responsibilities of the institution and in acting when those freedoms and responsibilities are threatened by the behavior of individuals or groups.
2. Such regulations and procedures and amendments shall become effective when approved by the President. (3/13/03)
3. Such regulations and procedures shall identify conduct which is specifically prohibited in the interest of protecting the rights or safety of individuals, the performance of the University mission, and the safety of property; shall specify the University authority who shall determine that disruptive behavior is occurring and who shall provide appropriate warning to the participants in such behavior; shall specify sanctions to be imposed for disruptive activities; shall specify an appropriate hearing process for determination of facts or appeals of alleged disruptive behavior; shall establish facilities for the gathering of groups who wish to exercise their rights in a visible manner, and shall provide procedures for the orderly use of such facilities; shall provide for

maintaining the mission of the University in as full a manner as is possible in the face of any disruptive activities; and shall set forth the basic responsibilities of all University personnel -- students, faculty, and staff -- when disruptive behavior occurs.

5. Motor Vehicle and Bicycle Regulatory Policies

    a. Motor Vehicle Regulatory Policies

        1. SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for their campus dealing with the registration and use of motor vehicles on University property.
        2. Such regulations shall prescribe adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas.

        (3/13/03)

    b. Bicycle Regulatory Policies

        1. SIUC and SIUE Chancellors are hereby authorized to develop regulations for the institution dealing with the registration and use of bicycles on University property.
        2. Such regulations shall prescribe scrupulous adherence to all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations; shall provide authority for duly authorized security officers to enforce such regulations or to direct actions differing from such regulations; shall establish conditions and stipulations governing the use and operation of motor vehicles on University property which preserve the safety and protect the property of both individuals

and the University; shall establish sanctions, including monetary use charges, to be imposed for violations of such regulations; shall provide a just and equitable process for those who wish to challenge any allegations of violation of the regulations; shall support the effective use of University facilities by establishing conditions and fees for registration of vehicles and for parking, and shall stipulate that such fees will be devoted to defraying the costs of vehicle registration, enforcement of regulations, and parking facilities; and in the same spirit shall authorize the establishment of short-term parking areas and assessment and collection of fees for use of such areas.(3/13/03)

6. Use of University Personal Property

    a. The Law: The Illinois Constitution provides that public funds, property or credit shall be used only for public purposes. Both the Illinois and U.S. Constitutions prohibit deprivation of property without due process of law. Application of tax money for other than public purposes has been held to deprive the taxpayer of property without due process of law. The University is a trustee under a duty to see that public property is applied only to public purposes and each employee is an agent of that trustee charged with the same duty as to all property within his or her control. In addition, the procedures for administering property are prescribed by the State Property Control Act. (3/13/03)
    b. Scope of these Guidelines: Use of public funds and credit and use of University land and buildings are separately regulated. These guidelines cover all other assets or items with an exchangeable value, whether tangible or intangible (such as a copyright). The short description of such assets or items is "personal property."
    c. Public Purposes: The public purposes to which Southern Illinois University can devote its funds or property are defined by its mission as set forth by the General Assembly plus activities necessarily implied or incidental to the performance of those objects. (3/13/03)
    d. Misuse of Personal Property: Misuse of University personal property consists of giving it to, permitting its use or consumption by, or using or consuming it for the benefit of any person, group or organization within or outside the University, except in pursuit of the public purposes of the University as defined above. It is also misuse to waste, abuse or neglect personal property to its damage, destruction, or impairment of function or useful life. It is not misuse of personal property to give or lend it to, or use or consume it for the benefit of a third party pursuant to a contractual agreement, executed by proper authority, wherein a full and fair consideration is to be received in exchange for its use and where the consideration is or may be used to advance the public purposes of the University.

e. Regulations: Since the detailed application of these guidelines will vary with the internal organization within which they are applied, the Chancellors are hereby authorized to issue and enforce regulations for all units and personnel under their respective jurisdiction. Such Regulations shall become effective upon approval of the President. (3/13/03)

Section 7: Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements

E. *Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment*

It is the policy of Southern Illinois University that all students, faculty, staff, and guests should be able to enjoy and work in an educational environment free from discrimination, and harassment. Discrimination against any person or group of persons based on race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status is specifically prohibited in the Southern Illinois University community. This policy on non-discrimination and non-harassment reaffirms Southern Illinois University's commitment to maintain an environment in which ideas are pursued free of intimidation or fear, and the Policy applies to admissions, employment, access to and treatment in all University programs and activities.

Discriminatory harassment includes, but is not limited to, conduct (oral, written, graphics or physical) directed against any person or group of persons because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, sexual orientation including gender identity, marital status, age, physical or mental disability, military status, unfavorable discharge from military service, or veteran's status that has the purpose of or reasonably foreseeable effect of creating an offensive, demeaning, intimidating or hostile environment for that person or group of persons. Such conduct includes but is not limited to objectionable epithets demeaning depictions or treatment and threatened or actual abuse or harm.

Harassment of any kind is strictly prohibited and may also be a violation of federal and or state laws. Each Chancellor and the Dean and Provost of the SIU School of Medicine is authorized to develop or use existing procedures for his or her respective campuses to address discrimination and harassment.

(3/13/03, 5/7/09, 04/14/11), (3/24/16)